



Programming Language

[The introduction paper]



George Philip Karras

March 2020



# Preface

This paper describe a subset of M2000 Language, with the core structures and objects. An Interpreter for M2000 exist, as a programming environment with many capabilities like window managing and console managing together. Programming paradigm such as event driven and functional can be apply. Version of interpreter 9.9 Rev. 15

The idea of M2000 is to be a loved language for pupils to experiment, to make some programs for fun and study. Also there are two vocabularies, one with identifiers in Greek letters, and one with identifiers in Latin letters. We can say: we have Greek and English words, but are identifiers with a meaning for the interpreter according a syntax.

The language first written in 1999 as a simple interpreter like a BASIC clone, but with curly brackets as block of code and a user dictionary like in FORTH of module names and functions, utilizing stacks of values to pass and get data during calls and everywhere in code. The upgrade of language was parallel to the upgrade of interpreter and environment.

## M2000 Environment

The M2000 Environment came with M2000 Interpreter. The first idea was for a build of an Environment with a console in a full screen display with text scrolling, using a split screen, with a part of screen which non scrolling at the top, and mixing graphics like the way this did in a BBC model B 8bit computer. Additional was two more capabilities, for databases and for multimedia (images, sounds, movies). A help system driven by a database exist and is internal for all identifiers. Use Help All to see all Identifiers. If Help All not work then you have to install the Access 2007 runtime.

Many versions prepared, with compatibility to previous, including layers of display, sprites, threads, tune programming with threads, speaking and finally support for COM objects, events, and private windows manager, windows and controls.

The environment written first in VB5 (Windows 98) and later in VB6 (Windows Xp and finally in Windows 7). First was the ANSI version, and later the Unicode. Also the first version exclude the tab character (converted to spaces), but the later use it combining with spaces. From doubles as the starting only numeric type added through time many more based on Variant type (hidden to user). Right to left text can be used almost everywhere except some points where can't fit without more programming effort. The M2000 editor can handle RTL text. The RTL in the programming editor (so not for text) are prepared per colored chunk, so the LTR M2000 code stay as LTR.

## How to study this paper

For better study use this paper as an entry point, and check the modules offered in the installation in the info.gsb.

If you plan to use M2000 interpreter for Old Style Programming, you have to read:

- The Language until but not included Lambda Object
- Old style programming with M2000 (all)

Or you have to see all the chapters and run each program to M2000 environment.

You find a lot of M2000 programs (300+) in [Rossetacode.org](http://Rossetacode.org)

## Install Environment

You have to install M2000 environment. Visual Basic 6 run time is part of all Windows Os, so the installation can be done from Xp to Windows 10. You found the setup file from M2000 blog, here:

[georgekarras.blogspot.gr](http://georgekarras.blogspot.gr)

After installation and the opening of M2000 console (running M2000.exe) we can give these statements:

```
Dir AppDir$ : Load Info <press enter>
```

When you see the introduction message press the F1 to save info to user directory. So after the **End** statement in console which exit the M2000 environment, you can open it next time just using **Load info** and press enter.

## The Help System

You have to install Access 2007 runtime for help system (you can work with M2000 without installation of this runtime). You can find from third party this file (Microsoft stop to distribute it some years ago)

Write in console: Help All to see the Info. Then click on any word to see if there is another page for that work.

## About Author

George Philip Karras born in Athens in 1966. Educated in Technological Educational Institute in city of Kavala, Greece, where he get a Bsc on petroleum engineering in 1989. Start the programming journey from 1981, on 8bit micro, a Texas TI 99/4A. He loves his first own micro, Acorn Electron, which gave him the opportunity to explore structural programming and assembly language. Later he went to 16bit with Atari STE, and GFA BASIC. Finally he landing to a PC with Pentium 32bit CPU, and the Visual Basic. Then hi found that Visual Basic is a fantastic environment but not for pupils.

*This pdf document can be opened in LibreOffice as editable document.*

# The Language

The language use Identifiers internal and user defined. Except identifiers used for flow control all internal identifiers can be replaced by user defined. Names are non case sensitive except for labels. To execute code we can use M2000 console as immediate mode for executing statements except loops, and we can make modules and functions at global level and use them as new identifiers. So there is no RUN statement.

Also we can execute a text file with the gsb as type, to load and execute statements automatic by the M2000 environment.

## Literals

A literal is a notation for representing a fixed value in source code. We use literals when we initialize a variable, as arguments when we call named code (a module, a function, a subroutine), and as part of expressions.

Literals used in CSV files, a kind of text files which we can place literals and then we can read from it like we read from console. CSV means comma separated values. In M2000 we can choose two specific properties for CSV the character for decimal point and the character for comma.

For the source code the decimal point always is the dot. The Print statement print numbers using the current decimal point based on Locale number. The Input statement input numbers handling the dot key on keyboard as the current decimal point.

## Numeric and Alphanumeric literals

Literals are two kinds: The numeric and the alphanumeric or strings. Numeric by default are double type, so 1 is double type 1 (no need to put a dot zero after one). There are some symbols for interpret a number to another type. So 100& is the 32bit value of 100 (signed integer), 100% is the 16bit value of 100, 100~ is the single floating point value of 100, and there are two more: The 100@ for decimal type and 100# for currency type. For strings we use a pair of " (character code 34), and the curly brackets { }. We can place new line characters - codes 13 and 10 inside curly brackets.

The following example use Print and Report statements. Report used for rendering text. On screen Report stop printing lines at ¾ of scrolling height and wait a spacebar keypress or left mouse button to click, to show the next page.

**Print** "this is a string", {and this is a string too}

**Print** 123456789012345678901234567@ ' this is a decimal literal

**Report** {This is a multiline string

```
    this is another line  
}
```

## Hex Literals

A Hexadecimal value need two characters: 0X or 0x, and at the end may use the & or %, depending of type of hexadecimal.

Print 0xFFFFFFFF= 4294967295 ' this is unsigned integer 32 bit

Print 0xFFFFFFFF&=-1 ' 32bit signed integer

Print 0xFFFF%=-1 ' 16bit signed integer

The unsigned integer is Currency type, but can be stored as 32 bit in a Buffer object. The 4294967295 value above is a double type. The = used for equality. There is == for comparison with rounding to 13 decimal. A comparison return always a boolean type.

## Constant Values True and False

A True constant is a double type of -1 and a False constant is a double value of 0. All comparisons return Boolean type. A Boolean True is equal to -1 in any numeric type. A Boolean False is equal to 0 in any numeric type. Logical expressions using AND, OR, XOR, NOT return Boolean and may work with -1 and 0 instead of Boolean True and Boolean False. The non zero value is a True value also.

There are specific functions for Binary operations, like Binary.Not(), Binary.Neg(), Binary.And(), Binary.Or(), Binary.Xor(), Binary.Shift(), Binary.Rotate(), Binary.Add() which use Currency type for 32 bit unsigned numbers.

## Html Color Literals

For colors we can use html format so #FF0000 is the Red color, which is the same as Color(255,0,0), which is the same as 12 (from palette 0 to 15, the Windows Default Colors). The Color(255,0,0) and the #FF0000 are negative values. We can use 0X800000XX where XX is from 00 to FF for the Windows System Colors. We read the pen color using the Pen read only variable.

Pen #FF0000

Pen Color(255,0,0)

Pen HSL(0,100,50) ' Hue: 0 deg, Saturation: 100%, Lightness: 50% (red)

Pen 12 ' red

# Variables

Variable used for assigning values from literals or from expressions. A variable name must have a letter and any letter or number and the symbol dot and underscore. Some times we use dot before the name. We learn about it later. We use & before the name to indicate the pass by reference.

## Variable Type

A variable hold the type of first assignment or declaration of type (there are some exceptions). An expression may change the type if we mix types and the top of all types is the double (not for accuracy but for how big number we can put). There is a read only value the INFINITY which we can get the -INFINITY and +INFINITY as double values. If a variable can't cast a numeric type then we get Overflow error. So the overflow happen to assignment not to the expression.

Numeric variables in M2000 can be defined simple by the first assignment.

```
a=0xFFFFFFFF ' actual type is Currency
```

```
Print a, type$(a)="Currency"
```

```
b=0xFFFFFFFF& ' actual type is Long
```

```
Print b, type$(b)="Long"
```

```
c=0xFFFF% ' actual type is Integer
```

```
Print c, type$(c)="Integer"
```

```
d=100
```

```
Print d, type$(d)="Double"
```

```
dd=100~
```

```
Print dd, type$(dd)="Single"
```

```
a=123456789012345.6789# ' was a currency type from first line
```

```
Print a, type$(a)="Currency"
```

```
f=123456789012345678901234567@
```

```
Print f, type$(f)="Decimal"
```

String Variables (max length more than 1 billion characters) need a \$ as the last character:

```
a$="some characters"

$={First line

    Second line

    left margin adjust from closed bracket

}
```

## Boolean Type

There is no specific character to make a value as Boolean. Also the True and False are Double type. But we can define by type name Booleans or using the 1=1 for Boolean True, and 1=0 for Boolean False.

```
a=1=1

print type$(a)="Boolean"
```

## Statements to define Variables

Here we will see statements for defining variables with or without literal value. When no literal value given, with these statements a zero for numeric and an empty string for string given by default.

A variable get space for value dynamic (not before the source executed). When the code which define the variable exit the execution state then the variable erased both as name and as value.

Variables names have a scope which can be used, to read the value or assign a new value or alter the value using operators like ++ or – and others. M2000 have a shadowing mechanism. A global variable can be in any scope until either the code which define it exit, or a local variable with the same name defined, or a global variable with the same name defined in the chain of calling of named codes (a named code is a module, a function and a subroutine).

## Global

The Global statement make new variable always. If x and z exist as global then we get shadowing of old x and z. Look that we assign a value in a global using <=. If we use = then we define a local variable with same name and at this scope we shadowing the global variable.



```
Global x, z=10
```

```
Print x=0, z=10
```

```
x<=200
```

```
Print x=200, z=10
```

The same statement can define global arrays too:

```
Global A(10)=10
```

```
Print A()
```

We will see about arrays later

## Local

Statement Local used in Subroutines. Also we can use Local to make local arrays in subroutines.

```
Local x, z=10
```

```
Print x=0, z=10
```

```
x=200
```

```
Print x=200, z=10
```

## Def

The DEF statement used for two things. To define functions in one line (always local) and to define once local variables for current scope. If we use Def to define a local variable which exist then we get an error.

```
Def x, z=10
```

```
Print x=0, z=10
```

```
x=200
```

```
Print x=200, z=10
```

## Defining variable using type name

We can define the Boolean type too.

```
Global x as Integer, z as Decimal=10, m as Boolean=True
```

```
Print x=0, z=10, m
```

```
x<=200 ' look the <= operator
```

```
Print Type$(x)="Integer", Type$(z)="Decimal", Type$(m)="Boolean"
```

For Local statement:

```
Local x as Integer, z as Decimal=10, m as Boolean=True
```

```
Print x=0, z=10, m
```

```
x=200
```

```
Print Type$(x)="Integer", Type$(z)="Decimal", Type$(m)="Boolean"
```

For Def statement multi types:

```
Def x as Integer, z as Decimal=10, m as Boolean=True
```

```
Print x=0, z=10, m
```

```
x=200
```

```
Print Type$(x)="Integer", Type$(z)="Decimal", Type$(m)="Boolean"
```

For Def statement multiple variables with the same type:

```
Def A,B,C ' double by default
```

```
Def Integer A1, B1, C1
```

```
List
```

Using List we see the values of variables (the numbers have the type using the literal symbol). Here the last three give 0% (zero for integer 16bit)

## Passing values to Variables

A variable can get value from user, using the INPUT statement. This statement also make a new local variable if the name is new.

```
Input "A,B=", A, B
```

```
Print A, type$(A)
```

```
Print B, type$(B)
```

A and B are Double type

```
Input "A,B=", A%, B%
```

```
Print A%, type$(A%)
```

```
Print B%, type$(B%)
```

A% and B% are double type but hold no fraction part, only the integer part. We can't pass 1.34 because dot key not used for this kind of variables in Input statement. There is a variation of Input which input values from text files CSV, so we can use "as long" or other types to define the variable type from file.

We can use Input with predefined variables at any numeric kind except Boolean

```
Def A as Currency
```

```
Input "Money=", A
```

```
Print A
```

```
Print type$(A)
```

For Boolean use the Menu statement which open a drop down menu and pick True or False:

```
Print "Check: "; ' the semi colon hold cursor so menu open after Check: in  
same line
```

```
Menu "True","False"
```

```
A=Menu=1
```

```
Print A
```

```
Print type$(A)
```

## Stack of Values

Another way to pass a value to a variable is through the stack of values. You have to think two things in scope there are identifiers like the local variables and the stack. The stack is a dynamic structure which we can put values, so we say that the stack is a stack of values.

We can use Push to push values to top of stack, and Data to place values to bottom of stack. We can use Read to read values to variables, always from top of stack. Check the Data statement (FIFO, first in first out)

```
Flush ' empty the stack
```

```
Data 100, 200#, 300@ ' to the bottom
```

```
Stack ' display the stack
```

```
Read A, B, C
```

```
List ' display the values of variables
```

Now we use the Push statement (LIFO, Last In first out:

```
Clear ' erase variables
```

```
Flush ' empty the stack
```

```
Push 100, 200#, 300@ ' to the top
```

```
Stack ' display the stack
```

```
Read A, B, C
```

```
List ' display the values of variables
```

There are a lot of functions for using the Current stack. Also we can defined named stacks, a kind of object. We will see later about it.

## Constants

Some times we want some values to be constants. So we want a name like a variable to get a final value. Statement List show the variables (all non hidden variables, ant those that aren't in scope in context). Let say that this code is in a module B (for what is a module we will see in the following page).

```
const X=10  
const X1=X*3  
list
```

we get B,X=[10], B,X1=[30] where B.X is the absolute or global name for X. The value in square brackets indicate that the value is constant.

## Enumerations

Some times we want a list of constants which are in an order. Say that the code is in module C

```
Enum Pets {Dog=100, Cat}

a=Dog

Print a=100 ' true

a++

Print a=Cat ' true

b=-a

Print Type$(a)="Pets", Eval$(b)="Cat" ' true trur

List
```

We get from List: C.PETS\*[Pets], C.DOG\*[Pets], C.CAT\*[Pets], C.A\*[Pets]. C.B\*[Pets] the \*[ ] indicates that the name inside is an Object and the variable is a pointer to that object. M2000 Interpreter handle these objects as constants. The a variable can get a number which is part of the numbers in the Pets (100 or 101) or negative numbers -100 and -101. The object B has -101 value but is a Cat (like A which is 101). The type is case sensitive, as we use it in the text. So if we use Enum pEts then all the pointers above give \*[pEts] and we have to use "pEts" to check the type of enum. We can use **Enumeration** instead **Enum**.

## Expressions

An expression in a program source is a piece of code which return a value. So we can say that a literal is an expression without operator. Operators are the symbols which work on values to produce results, like the plus + operator where 10+10 has the result of 100.

For M2000 there are two types of expressions: The numeric expressions and the string expression. In numeric expressions there are the known as logical expressions. Logical expressions also have two level, the compare level and the gate operator level. The compare level use operators like =, == (for number rounding comparisons), >=, <=, <>, ~ (a like operator for strings) plus IS for comparing pointer of objects and all return a Boolean

type. The gate operator level works on Boolean types (or cast to Boolean for numeric values), use gates as AND, OR, XOR and the NOT. There are a special operator, the spaceship, `<=>`, which compare two numbers or two strings and return one of three results -1,0,1 to indicate the first a less from second, or equal to second, or more from second. So this is a compare which not return boolean (a binary value) but a tri-state value.

Numeric expressions use operators like `+`, `-`, `*`, `/`, `**` and `^` for power, and `DIV` and `MOD` for integer division (can apply to non integer values) and modulo operation, plus `DIV#` and `MOD#` for euclidean division and modulo.

This expression `-2^2` is equal 4 and `0-2^2` is equal 4. The difference in first case is the minus operator is unary, so first expression is  $(2)^2$  and the second  $0-(2^2)$ . So the next expression `0+-2^2` is equal 4 because we have  $0+(-2)^2$ , the minus operator is unary. The next `0+---2^3` is equal to -8 because we have  $0+(-2)^3$  which is  $0+(-2)^3$  which is -8.

In numeric expressions we can use Parenthesis. All expressions may have or not literals, and may have variables and other identifiers (constants, enumerations, arrays, functions, objects). String expressions use only operator `+`, so `"A"+"B"` return `"AB"`

There are many numeric and string built in functions. The name with a `$` at the end is a string function.

We can make Groups with programmable operators to perform group expressions and return Groups.

All expressions may return objects. An object return a value of zero plus the object. If we add two objects which there isn't a programmable operator we get the last object as the return object plus the zero value. If a variable is new or has a numeric value then the object has priority and the variable get the object. If the variable has an object and we place another object which isn't compatible then we get error. There are more rules but not for now.

## Modules and Blocks

**Blocks** of curly brackets `{ }` used for mainly two reasons, plus too more: Firstly, a block has an internal logic to handle GOTO statements, for jumping out of block, and EXIT to exit from block. Secondly there is a set of identifiers for making the block as a loop block, and as alone is a loop block using statements like LOOP and RESTART. A third reason is for preferring by the coder.

This language use curly brackets as a block of code and as a string, depends the context. Some languages constructions exist with block and without block:

```
For I=1 to 100
```

```
Next I
```

```
and
  For i=1 to 100 {
  }
```

A **Module** is a named part of a block code, which we can call it. A module construct has a name and a block of code. Optionally we can add a parameter list. A module define a scope for user identifiers. From a module we can use any identifier at the time of use is already defined in this module or as global in the chain of call. An exception exist for names that are exist forward in the code, inside the module, the labels for jumps and the subroutines. Calling a module means that we pass the current stack of values. Stack of values is a collection of items which we can read from top and we can put items to top using PUSH, or to bottom using DATA. Using PUSH and READ we use stack of values as LIFO. Using in an empty stack of values DATA and READ statements we use it as FIFO. Calling a module with parameters we place the parameters in reverse order at top of stack so we read the left most parameter at the top of stack. Lets see an example (supposed this written In another module:

```
Module One {
    Read X, Y
    Print X, Y
}

One 10, 20

Call One 10, 20
```

First we make the definition of Module One, as local to the module which we place the code above. Next we call the module by name only with two parameters, 10 and 20. The value of 10 is in top of stack of values. So when the interpreter execute the code inside the One, read 10 and 20 to X and Y and then print them to console. The second call use a Call statement. There is a non observant difference from these two calls. Internal there is a difference. They are two different things. Inside Module One if we call One using the name only we get an error because One isn't local to One. Using the Call One we can use recursion for modules.

Using the call by name only (without CALL statement) we can use named parameters:

```
One %Y=500, %X=20
```

If we miss the X value above we get an error, because X can't initialized and X isn't optional. When we have to Read a variable, which isn't initialized we have to provide a value. The value also set the type of variable, if is numeric. The string variable has the \$

character at the end of identifier name, so A\$ is a string variable, and only string value can be hold.

Because we pass the current stack, we can first push parameters to stack and next we call the ONE

Push 500, 20

One

Now we get 20 and 500. In M2000 the caller has to prepare the stack and the callee module has to clear the stack properly. The interpreter never check at the calling of a module for a signature of a parameter list. This means that we can send different set of parameters, and we can check by code the envelope of stack of values, as a string with a letter for each item on stack marking the type. Also we can push data back, using the stack of values.

Lets make a different example, with two modules which change a value.

Module T1 { Read X : Push X\*\*2}

Module T2 {Read X: Push X+10}

Push 10

T1

T2

Print Number

We push 10 and then we call T1 which get 10 and push  $10^{**}2$  or 100. Then we get 100 and push  $100+10$  or 110. Then we print the top of stack of values using Number which pop a number or return an error if no number found on top of stack of values.

We can put modules in modules but we can't call an inner module from any other module except of the parent module and exactly from the point where the definition of inner module just executed. Exception exist for Global module. We can make a global module, and we can call it from anywhere, until the module where we make the global one exit the execution. So in a local module we can make a global module and this one shadow any global with the same name. Interpreter always do this: Local Shadow Global. Newer Global Shadow Global. And we can change a definition if we redefine a local module with a new local module with same name. Also we can use IF statement to choose a definition for a module:

Module Two {

    If Number=1 then



```

        Module T1 {
            Push Number**2
        }
    Else
        Module T1 {
            Push Number**3
        }
    End If
    T1
}

Two 1, 10 : Print Number
Two 2, 10 : Print Number

```

The first call return 100 and the second 1000.

## Group of Variables

We can make a **Group** of values, using the Group statement, and we pass this group to a new module One. Group A is a named Group, a static in some languages, but here in M2000 is just a local group, because the group disposed at the end of run of current module (which we make the Group).

```

Group A {
    X=10, Y=500
}

Print A.X, A.Y

Module One (Z) {
    Print Z.X, Z.Y
}

```

The Language

```
}
```

One A

The parameter list (Z) with the Z replaced with a READ Z inside the module One.

We can use Modules inside a group. So lets make a module which add 10 to X value of group.

```
Group A {  
    X=10, Y=500  
  
    Module AddTen {  
        .X+=10  
    }  
  
    Module ResetX {  
        .X<=10  
    }  
}
```

Identifier .X is the same as This.X and when we place a new value we have to use <= because a simple = make a local value. The values X and Y are group values, not local values. So now we learn that except local and global variables there are the group variables. A group maybe is global so the group variables are globals too. So a group variable is local where the group exist and is in scope in group modules by using the dot or THIS plus dot.

A module is a second class citizen, because we can't change the name. A group is more complicated. A group is an object, from nothing to data in variables and code in modules. When we make a named group we have something bound to a module, like a local variable. Groups can be copied to stack of values and can be read to a new name. Lets see that:

```
Module Three (Z) {  
    Print Z.X  
  
    Z.AddTen  
  
    Print Z.X
```

```

    Z.ResetX

    Print Z.X

}

```

Three A

Also we can do a simple assignment B=A and B get everything A has. B has to be a group or a new value. If B is anything else we get an error. B isn't a pointer of A. B is another named group.

We can pass a values by reference using & to both parts:

```

X=10

Module AddTen (&Z) {

    Z+=10

}

AddTen &X

Print X

```

We get 20, X passing by reference to module AddTen. We can pass a group also by reference.

## A module in a Group

```

Group A {

    X=10

    Module AddTen {

        .X+=10

    }

}

Module DoSomething (&Z) {

    Z.AddTen

}

```

```
DoSomething &A
```

```
Print A.X
```

We can put the first definition of Group A because each one has .X and .AddTen. Now lets see how two groups interact. We can use \*\* or ^ for power

```
Group AA {  
    X=10  
  
    Module SendMessage (&Z) {  
        Z.callBack &.X  
    }  
}
```

```
Group BB {  
    acc=0  
  
    Module callBack (&Z) {  
        .acc++  
        Z+=10^.acc  
    }  
}
```

```
AA.SendMessage &BB
```

```
Print AA.X, BB.acc
```

We get 20 and 1. We just perform this **AA.SendMessage &BB** and we get new state for AA and for BB.

## A volatile Group

Another kind of group is the volatile one. The volatile one has no name, but has a position in one container. In the next example we use the two groups AA and BB and we make a copy of each in two positions in an array A(), so this array is the container for objects

(internal each item of an array is a Variant type of the OLE system of Windows, which can hold many data types, including objects, numbers and strings).

```

Group AA {
    X=10

    Module SendMessage (&Z) {
        Z.callBack &.X
    }
}

Group BB {
    acc=0

    Module callBack (&Z) {
        .acc++
        Z+=10^.acc
    }
}

Dim A(10)
A(3)=AA
A(4)=BB
For A(4), A(3) {
    ..SendMessage &This
    Print ..X, .acc
}

For A(3), A(4) {
    Print .X, ..acc
}

```

## Using a Class Definition

We can make the same but instead of using AA and BB as named groups we use Classes. A class in M2000 is a function which return a group. It is like a macro, which make the proper code for a function. A function is a named block of code which used in an expression or by using a call statement like a module. So first we see a simple function which return the AA group:

```
Function AA {  
    Group AA {  
        X=10  
        Module SendMessage (&Z) {  
            Z.callBack &.X  
        }  
    }  
    =AA  
}  
  
Class BB {  
    acc=0  
    Module callBack (&Z) {  
        .acc++  
        Z+=10^.acc  
    }  
}  
  
Dim A(10)  
A(3)=AA()  
A(4)=BB()  
For A(4), A(3) {
```

```

    ..SendMessage &This

    Print ..X, ..acc

}

For A(3), A(4) {

    Print ..X, ..acc

}

```

When we put a group in a named group we get a copy of it. If the first group has some specific to it variables or and modules then the final group has anything from the second one plus anything which have it before the copy. This is the merging operation

When we place to array item a named group, we place a copy of it by replacing anything else. This is the replacing operation.

The For object [,object] { } construction has a block of code for temporary definitions. Anything new inside deleted after the exit of block. The For This { } is the simpler form for temporary definitions. We can put nested For Object {} and we have to count the objects and for the second one we have to use double dots before an item of it. For the third we have to use three dots. The This identifier used for the first.

The class constructor has more things which can use, but for this example used like the function AA. As we see to return a value from a function we use the = as a statement. Also when a function called, the stack of values is new for the function (not the same as the one in the module). So from a function we can get the return value (or values) and values from passing by reference arguments if they exist.

A volatile group can be moved, means that the container can be returned as a value, or can be pushed to stack of values.

So until now we start a discuss about the items of language such as Variables, Modules, Functions and Groups and Arrays too.

## More about Variables

To clarify the variables in M2000 language: We may have **A**, **A%** and **A\$** as three different names (identifiers). The two A and A% are numeric variables, and A\$ is a string variable. The A% is a variable with automatic integer rounding at half unit, so if A% is 1 then A%/=2 make temporary ½ as 0.5 which turn to 1. The type of A% can be any numeric type.

## Operator and Assignment together

Statements like `A+=10` add 10 to A. Also `A$+="ok"` add "ok" to end of A\$. For numeric variables `+=`, `-=`, `*=` and `/=` change the value, also the `++` and `--` change value by one.

So `A++` is a statement which adds one to A. There are two more, the `~` and `!`.

The `A~` change to opposite Boolean numeric value or Boolean value if A is Boolean. So if A has value 5 (non zero) means true, so `A~` turn A to zero. If A has value zero then `A~` turn A to -1 (the true value as numeric).

The `!` used to change sign. So if `A=5` then `A-!` as statement turn A to -5.

These operators can't be used in expressions. So the `~` operator and assignment is different from `~` operator for string comparisons (the like operator).

## Tuple of values

A variable may content a value or a pointer to an object. Let say that AA is a new name.

```
AA=(1,2,3)
```

This make the AA as a pointer to an array of three items/

```
AA=(,)
```

This make AA as a pointer to an empty array. These type of arrays are like Tuple, but may change values and size.

```
AA=((1,2),(3,4))
```

Now AA has a tuple of two tuples. A `BB=AA` make BB to point to same object as AA. We can find the type of a variable using the `Type$()` function. The `$` in `Type$()` means that this function return a string. If we make a user function and we want to use it in a string expression we have to place a `$` as the last character before parenthesis.

Tuples have special functions like the `#sum()`. We will see the tuple or Auto Arrays later.

```
AA=((1,2),(3,4))
```

```
Print AA#val(0)#val(1)=2
```

```
Print (1,2,3,4,5)#sum()=15, AA#val(0)#sum()=3, AA#val(1)#sum()=7
```

We can change a value on a tuple using Return statement

```
A=("George", 0)
```



Return A, 1:=100 ' change value

Print A#val\$(0), A#val(1) ' the second type is numeric

Return A, 1:=A#val(1)+1

Print A ' this is the same as Print A#val\$(0), A#val(1)

Another way to change values as the example before (A is a pointer to tuple)

A=("George", 0)

A+=100

Print A

A++ ' add one to all numeric values in tuple.

Print A

Using a reference to Array (so A and A() and A\$() is the same tuple). Any array may behave like a tuple, and each tuple may behave like array, but aren't the same.

A=("George", 0)

Link A, A to A(), A\$()

A(1)+=100

Print A

A(1)++

Print A

A\$(0)+=" Karras"

Print A

## User Functions

A function is like a module but may return a value or more values. We can call functions in expression or like modules using Call statement. A module get the stack of value from the caller, and the same is true for functions which call as module using Call statement. Functions in expressions have own stack of values. Because of this we can pass any

number of arguments, and if we didn't use them in the function the stack dropped with any value on it.

```
Function DoubleValue(x) {  
    =x*2  
}  
  
Print DoubleValue(100)=200  
  
Print DoubleValue(DoubleValue(50))=200  
  
Def DV(x)=x*2    ' this is the same as DoubleValue()
```

We can make one line function definition with the DEF statement. In either form Interpreter take the (x) and add a first line as Read x.

Program: The Fibonacci sequence.

This program shows as the first 10 items of the sequence 0, 1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, 21, 34 Each number in a new line on console. The fb() function can call itself (a recursion call). Also we have the 1<sup>st</sup> item as 0 and the 2<sup>nd</sup> item as 1, by default. We use exit to exit soon from function. The = as statement is not an exit. Maybe we want to return a value but after that we want to change a by reference parameter. Here x is a by value parameter. As we see before a number by default is a double type. When a variable get a value get the type also. If later we pass another type to that variable a conversion happen. The x here in fb() function created each time we call the function, and take the appropriate type also (so in some cases the calculated value can change to a bigger numeric type so that new type can be the type of those x and the return value may also change.

In M2000 we didn't say anything for the return value of a function, except if the function used in a numeric expression or in a string expression. This done by the name, so here without \$ at the name we know that fb() used in a numeric expression.

```
Function fb(x) {  
    if x<=1 then =0 : exit  
    if x=2 then =1 : exit  
    =fb(x-1)+fb(x-2)  
}  
  
For i=1 to 10  
    Print fb(i)
```

Next i

We can change the fb() function to return a numeric type based on input type:

```
Function fb(x) {
    if x<=1 then =x-x: exit
    if x=2 then =1% : exit
    =fb(x-1%)+fb(x-2%)
}
```

```
k=fb(10%)
```

```
Print type$(k)="Integer"
```

```
k1=fb(10&)
```

```
Print type$(k1)="Long"
```

```
k2=fb(10~)
```

```
Print type$(k2)="Single"
```

```
k3=fb(10)
```

```
Print type$(k3)="Double"
```

```
k4=fb(10#)
```

```
Print type$(k4)="Currency"
```

```
k5=fb(10@)
```

```
Print type$(k5)="Decimal"
```

If in the above example change the literals 1% and 2% (Integer type 16bit) with 1 and 2 (Double) then only the first three Print return FALSE. This happen because Currency and Decimal are above Double. So the last two upgrade the return value to Currency and Decimal.

We use k, k2 to k5 and not k for all test because a variable get type from first assignment. So if in k=fb(10#) we have a k as type integer then the fb(10#) return Currency type but

converted to integer type. Overflows may occur and raise error, when we assign a value to a variable. In an expression we get the arithmetic type which can hold the result (double).

## Variadic Functions

A variadic function get any number of arguments, in current stack (functions have own stack). So we use here Empty which turn to True if current stack is empty, and then we use Number to pop a numeric value (or we get error), also we count the numbers

```
Function Variadic {  
    acc=0  
    many=0  
    While not Empty  
        acc+=Number  
        many++  
    End While  
    if many>0 then =acc/many  
}
```

Print Variadic(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10)=5.5

Or more compact:

```
Function Variadic {  
  
    acc=0  
  
    many=stack.size  
  
    While not Empty  
        acc+=Number  
  
    End While  
  
    if many>0 then =acc/many  
  
}
```

Or using tuple. Here first we check if stack is empty. If not the we check the Envelope\$() which return by a letter the type of stack item. So here we want all items as N (numbers). So we make "NNNN...N" at the length of stack.size and we compare it with Envelope\$(). If this is ok the we get all current stack to as stack object (this do the [] symbols) and converted to array using the array() function, and finally export the pointer of the array to acc. Next we get the sum of all items using acc#sum() and then we divide it using the length of acc (ln items).

```
Function Variadic {
```

```
    if Empty then exit
```

```
    if Envelope$()=string$("N", stack.size) then
```

```
        acc=array([])
```

```
        =acc#sum()/len(acc)
```

```
    end if
```

```
}
```

```
Print Variadic(100, 200, 300)=200
```

```
m=(100,200,300)
```

```
Print Variadic(!m)=200 ' the !m copy the items of tuple to stack of values.
```

## Functions May Return Multiple Values0

```
Def Three(X)=x**2, x**3, x**4
```

```
A=Three(2)
```

```
Print A#val(0)=4, A#val(1)=8, A#val(2)=16
```

```
\\ Def Three(X)=x**4, x**3, x**2 ' reverse order by hand
```

```
\\ using a tuple and a tuple function to reverse the order
```

```
Def Three(X)=(x**2, x**3, x**4)#rev() ' reverse order
```

```
\\ See the ! operator for tuple and stacks
```

```
Push !Three(2) ' place at top of stack each item in tuple
```

```
Read X, Y, Z
```

```
Print X=4, Y=8, Z=16
```

```
Def Three(X)=x**2, x**3, x**4 ' not need to reverse it in a call
```

```
Module Disp {
```

```
    Read X, Y, Z
```

```
    Print X, Y, Z ' 4 8 16
```

```
}
```

```
Disp !Three(2)
```

There is a check from the first value in a numeric function if it is numeric, and for string function if it is string, and if not then we get an error. A tuple is like a numeric value, because we place the pointer of tuple in a numeric variable (although the variable from that time return the tuple not the numeric pointer which is hidden to programmer). The following examples use Print to print a tuple to columns in console layer. If we place parenthesis for tuple in function alfa\$() we get an error

```
Function Two(a$, x) {
    =(a$+a$, x+x)
}
Print Two("hello", 1)
```

```
Function alfa$ {
    ="hello","M2000","Programming","Language"
}
Print alfa$()
```

We can make something else for alfa\$() to return a multi type array (tuple is like array but not exactly the same due to interface we use). We define an empty string array, and we feed it with a tuple, so now the tuple may have any type for items, and we return a string array which interpreter accept it without error.

```
Function alfa$ {
    Dim ret$()
    ret$=(100, "hello","M2000","Programming","Language")
    =ret$()
}
Print alfa$()
```

## Functions Passing by Reference

Functions are different from Modules because they are used in expressions. Also there is another difference: Functions can be passed by reference.

```
Function Alfa$(a$) {
```

```

    ="ALFA "+a$
}

Function Beta$(a$) {
    ="BETA "+a$
}

Module Doit (&func$()) {
    Print func$("ok")
}

Doit &Alfa$()

Doit &Beta$()

```

How we can pass a function which use recursion calls? We can use Lambda() and Lambda\$() for numeric or string functions as an alias for the current name.

```

Function fb(x) {
    if x<=1 then =0 : exit
    if x=2 then =1 : exit
    =Lambda(x-1)+Lambda(x-2)
}

Module ShowTen (&f()) {
    For i=1 to 10
        Print f(i)
    Next i
}

ShowTen &fb()

```

A function can be used as module using the Call statement, with a difference. If we return a non zero value then an error raised, with the return value (numeric or string) as the error

information. Also the stack of values from caller passed to function the same way as in modules. See in this example we didn't put the = statement to return a value (So we return the default one).

```
Function CallFunc {  
    Print "ok", Number  
}  
  
Call CallFunc(100)
```

As special call is the Call Local. Using this call we make the function as part of the calling code, so we have the same scope for identifiers. The next example return 100 and 11, because in function DummyName X is the same as the X from the Caller. This type of call used from objects with events.

```
X=10  
  
Function DummyName {  
    Print X*X  
    X++  
}  
  
Call Local DummyName()  
  
Print X
```

As we see functions are not first class citizen, except for passing by reference. There are two object types as functions. The first one is the Lambda object. The second one it the Event object.

## Lambda Object

The Lambda object is a value type which include two things, a block of code (the function) and a list of closures. A lambda object has two identifiers, one for the object (the variable) and one for the function. Because there are two major kinds of return values, the numeric and strings we can make lambda function as numeric using Lambda, or string function using Lambda\$. Closures are copies of actual variables and can change values. So lambda functions in M2000 can be used to hold state. A simple example where we change



the fb() function with a fb lambda object. We use it like a function, passing function by reference. We can also use passing object by reference and passing object by value too.

```
fb = Lambda (x) -> {
    if x<=1 then =0 : exit
    if x=2 then =1 : exit
    =Lambda(x-1)+lambda(x-2)
}
```

```
Module ShowTen (&f()) {
    For i=1 to 10
        Print f(i)
    Next i
}
```

```
ShowTen &fb()
```

Without the use of recursion. The fb lambda return a new lambda. In module ShowTen we call the f() function ten times and each time we get one item from the Fibonacci sequence. We use the function stack of values to push the sum a+b and then to read to b. Another way to make this without using stack of values: **Swap a, b : b+=a**

```
fb = Lambda -> {
    = Lambda a=0, b=1 -> {
        =a
        Push a+b
        a=b
        Read b
    }
}
```

```
Module ShowTen (f) {
```

```
        For i=1 to 10
            Print f()
        Next i
    }
    ShowTen fb()
```

Any time we place the f to a variable (Say d) we place not only the code of function but the list of closures as a copy. So a d=f store to d the state of f, and anytime later a f=d restore the state. Closures can be lambda objects too.

The next example use a construction of nested lambda functions by using closures and tuple for data structures. The goal of this example is to use a final function to pass a tuple of numbers or strings (or mix of them) and for each call we get the next permutation, until a passing by reference variable change value at the last permutation to indicate the end. The PermutationStep() get a tuple by value (is a pointer so it is like by reference) and return a lambda function which prepare inside. The result lambda function say StepA() get by reference a variable (the indicator for the last permutation), and return a tuple for current permutation.

Inside lambda function we use three functions, the CONS(), CAR() and the CDR(). The first add two or more tuple to one bigger, the second extract the first value from a tuple, the last one return a tuple from a tuple without the first value.

Let see how PermutationStep works. First we make c1 as a lambda which get two things, a f by reference and a as pointer to a tuple (we know that, and interpreter at run time find this). This c1 assign f the true value, so c1 used for the last permutation.

Next we get m as len of tuple a, and then we copy c1 to c. So while m>1 we make a new c1 with two closures, the c2 which hold th last c, and the m which is a pointer to an empty tuple. Also the parameter list is a &f and an a as pointer to a tuple. After making the new c1 we pass the c1 to c and we decrease the m value and loop or exit accordingly the condition in the While.

The last part return a new lambda with three closures, the c (which have a series of lambdas in closure space), the p for counting, the a as pointer to tuple. So only one parameter we have here, the &f (to indicate the last permutation).

When we call the function StepA we pass the &k as &f and let see what happen: The m is empty so m points to a. Next we have the = statement to return a construction of two tuple, the first item of m and the return from c2 (which is the same as StepA except the last one, which is different). So from that point f maybe is true, and this reset f to false and p increment by one. Because we use the **If then** in one line the part after the then skipped if we don't have an Else clause and we have false condition in if. So after the p++ we place

a rotation of tuple members and a new if statement to check if p equal len(m) so the f get a true value. So if all internal c2 return f as true, we have the last permutation.

Module StepByStep {

Function PermutationStep (a) {

c1=lambda (&f, a) ->{

=car(a)

f=true

}

m=len(a)

c=c1

while m>1 {

c1=lambda c2=c,p, m=(,) (&f, a) ->{

if len(m)=0 then m=a

=cons(car(m),c2(&f, cdr(m)))

if f then f=false:p++: m=cons(cdr(m), car(m)) : if p=len(m) then  
p=0 : m=(,): f=true

}

c=c1

m--

}

=lambda c, a (&f) -> {

=c(&f, a)

}

}

k=false

```
StepA=PermutationStep((1,2,3,4))

while not k {

    Print StepA(&k)

}

k=false

StepA=PermutationStep((100,200,300))

while not k {

    Print StepA(&k)

}

k=false

StepA=PermutationStep(("A", "B", "C", "D"))

while not k {

    Print StepA(&k)

}

k=false

StepA=PermutationStep(("DOG", "CAT", "BAT"))

while not k {

    Print StepA(&k)

}

}
```

StepByStep

As we see above we don't have a recursion, but we have stored lambda functions as closures objects with state as closures too. This kind of programming cannot be produced with ordinary programming paradigm. We can use recursion in lambda functions. The closures for each recursion call are the same, like they are global, but are local to all chain of calls.

```

k=lambda m=10 (x) -> {
    m--
    if m<=0 or x<0 then =0: exit
    =x+lambda(x-1)
}
n=k
Print k(100)=864
Print n(3)=6, n(5)=14, n(10)=0

```

A lambda function may return a string like this:

```

z$="0123456789ABCDEF"
k$=lambda$ z$, n=0 (m) -> {
    if m=0 and n=0 then ="0" : exit
    if m=0 then exit
    n=1
    = lambda$(m div 16)+mid$(z$, m mod 16 + 1, 1)
    n=0
}
Print k$(0)="0"
Print k$(65535)="FFFF"
Print k$(0xF00F)="F00F"
Print k$(0xFFFFFFFF)="FFFFFFFF"

```

We can make the lambda like this **k\$=lambda\$ z\$="0123456789ABCDEF", n=0 (m) -> { }**

Or a more sophisticated example:

```

k$=lambda$ (m, b as integer=16) -> {
    if b<2 or b>16 then error "base out of range"
    if m=0 then ="0" : exit
    z$="0123456789ABCDEF"
    =lambda$ z$, b (m) ->{
        =if$(m=0->"", lambda$(m div b)+mid$(z$, m mod b + 1, 1))
    }(m)
}

k=lambda (m$, b as integer=16) -> {
    if b<2 or b>16 then error "base out of range"
    m$=trim$(m$)
    if m$="0" then =0 : exit
    z$="0123456789ABCDEF"
    =lambda z$, b (m$) ->{
        =if(Len(m$)=0->0, lambda(mid$(m$,2))+(instr(z$, left$(m$,1))-
1)*b**(len(m$)-1))
    }(m$)
}

Print k$(0)="0", k("0")=0
Print k$(65535)="FFFF", k("FFFF", 16)=65535
Print k$(0xF00F)="F00F", k("F00F", 16)=0xF00F
Print k$(0xFFFFFFFF)="FFFFFFFF", k("FFFFFFFF", 16)=0xFFFFFFFF
Print k$(100, 8)="144", k("144", 8)=100
Print k$(100, 2)="1100100", k("1100100", 2)=100

```

# Event Object

The Event object has two things: A signature and a list of functions. A call to an event is a call of all functions in the event object. Here is the only part of M2000 where the signature of parameter list matters before the call (all other parts need to matter in the callee). When we call the event we pass specific parameters (by value or and by reference) to each function on the list. Functions may added anytime, or can be deleted anytime. Also an event object maybe enabled or not. All functions called like a Call to function (without returning a value), like a call to a module, but the stack of value is new for the call. We can add simple functions (state can change for global variables), or dummy functions (part of a module, as a call back, to store state to module) or functions members of groups, which can store state to group variables.

An event object is a first class object. We can pass it by value or by reference, and we can copy it to another event object (or new name to make it an event object). Event objects as a group member in a Group is a pointer to event object. Because we call multiple functions at once (in one command, but one after the other), we say we make a multicast call. A variant of event object (without use of signature) can be used for monitoring the event messages from user forms (windows) from M2000 windows manager.

Except of these kind of events, groups may have light events, which are a mechanism to call an event service routine from a named group. So light events are not objects. They don't use signature and has no multicast functionality.

```
Flush ' empty stack
```

```
Print Stack.Size
```

```
Event A {
```

```
    Read message$, &z
```

```
    Function {
```

```
        ' this is the default function (optional)
```

```
        Print message$
```

```
    }
```

```
}
```

```
x=10
```

```
Call Event A, "ok 1", &x
```

```
Event A Hold
```

**Call Event** A, "ok 2", &x

Event A Release

**Call Event** A, "ok 3", &x

Function Addme {

    Read m\$, &a

    a++

}

Event A new Addme()

**Call Event** A, "ok 4", &x

Print x=11

Event A drop Addme()

**Call Event** A, "ok 5", &x

Print x=11

Function callback {

    Print Stack.Size

    x+=10

}

Event A new lazy\$(&callback()), Addme()

Module Inner (m) {

    z=50

**Call Event** m, "Inner", &z

    Print z=51

}



\\ now A has a callback

Inner A

Print x=21, Stack.Size

So when we call the Inner module we pass the A event as a copy. When we call the event from inner, we call a part of outer module, named callback, which act as part of module and not as a function. So we can change the x variable. Because we can add or drop functions by logic we can change the response of a module. A callback is like the pass by reference, but now we pass code not only variables. We see before a call from a module as a group member passing by reference another group and change state to each group. Now we place the event object which hide the functions inside, and only the parameter signature used to perform the call. Also the call maybe hold or released, so a Call Event maybe not work, but no error raised.

The lazy\$() function make functions callbacks. We can put a simple expression or a multiline code using a reference to a function (we do the last in the example above). Here is an example with a simple expression:

x=10

z=5

Push Lazy\$(x\*\*2+z)

Read &a()

Module TestMe (&b()) {

    Print b()

}

TestMe &a()

Print a()=105

x=100

TestMe &a()

Print a()=10005

\\ we can do the following but not in the module TestMe

Print eval("x\*\*2+z")=10005

## Light Events in Groups

Here is the use of light events for groups. See that the service routine has an underscore, not a dot between name of group and name of event. Events from COM objects also has the same type of service routines. Events using event object have name dot and event name.

In the following example we can use Events or Event and then we have to put a list of names as strings. That names are the light events. The B\_alfa is the call back, or the event service routine. The Inner2 pass the group as a copy, the callback also copied. Just change B\_alfa to B\_alfa1. The code has no problem, the call event "alfa" may not have a service routine.

```
Group WithEvents B {  
    Event "alfa"  
    Module doit {  
        call event "alfa", 100  
    }  
}  
  
K=10  
  
Function B_alfa {  
    Print number, K  
    K++  
}  
  
Module Inner (&C) {  
    C.doit  
}  
  
B.doit  
  
Inner &B
```

```
Module Inner2 (C) {
```

```
    C.doit
```

```
}
```

```
Inner2 B
```

The last example use an event to check the messages from a form. The statement Stack display the current stack (is the stack from event). The method Show with parameter 1 is the modal show for a form (has the loop inside waiting to close it). Because the focus is in the modal form, we have to refresh the console window, when we change it, using Stack.

**Declare Form1 Form Event B**

```
Function Dummy {
```

```
    Stack ' just display stack
```

```
    Refresh
```

```
}
```

```
Event B new &Dummy()
```

```
Method Form1, "Show", 1
```

**Declare Form1 Nothing**

## The Document Object

A Document object is an object which used with statements and functions for documents as object and in string expressions as string. For rendering text we have to use Report, or Print #-2, DocVar\$ which use console like a file to output text, with interpretation of special characters, and render as non proportional font (for any font). The Print #-2 used for Text Art too, and not performing justification or column adjustment.

A document object has each paragraph as separate string in a double linked list. For speeding operations when displaying in an editor, each paragraph may split in different strings depends on wrapping. This object used in internal editor and in EditBox control.

The Len() functions get an expression but Doc.Len() get a Document object, so we get the length without any copy of the string.

The Report statement can render document and string variables for all lines, or part of lines, and also can do a dummy render only for counting the lines needed for rendering for

the current layer using current font attributes and justification mode (4 modes, Left, Center, Right and Full, using 0,1,2 and 3 as codes). By default 0 (word wrap and left justify) used if no number provided as first parameter. The left margin obtained from the cursor position in row. The max width of a line by default is the width of the layer but we can put another number after the string to render and if is lower than 1000 then the number is the characters width or from 1000 then the number is in twips. Report has more optional arguments, for the first render line from where we render the text, the number of render lines to display and a document to assign these lines (and in this case not to display).

Report statement in displayed layers (not in printer layers) hold the displaying after  $\frac{3}{4}$  of performing scrolling lines, and wait for space bar or mouse button to continue. In case of waiting threads and events can be executed.

We can sort lines (providing the character position on each paragraph from where we start comparisons). We can save to file, merge to file, load from file and append from file. We can load in any of UTF-16LE, UTF-16BE, UTF-8, and ANSI using Linux or Windows new line character. Also there is an auto encoding recognition, so when we save back a file the saving happens to the same encoding. BOM mark also used for recognition of encoding if exist, but there is an algorithm to find the encoding without using it.

We can count words, and unique words, very fast also we can get the words as result. The same counting happens when we press F9 in editor and in EditBox control.

```
a$={HELLO
```

```
DUDE
```

```
} ' a$ is a string
```

```
Dim B$(10)
```

```
Document A$, B$(2)
```

```
\\ now a$ upgrade to Document, also B$(2) upgrade to Document
```

```
a$="TEST1"
```

```
b$="TEST2"
```

```
Report A$
```

```
Report B$
```

```
Print Doc.Len(A$),Doc.Len(B$)
```

```
\\ we can't erase using A$="" (it is append to document, not assignment)
```

```
Clear A$, B$(2)
```

```
Print Type$(A$), Type$(B$(2))
```

Document statements:

APPEND.DOC, EDIT.DOC, FIND, INSERT, LOAD.DOC, MERGE.DOC, OVERWRITE, SAVE.DOC, SORT, WORDS

Document functions

DOC.LEN(), DOC.PAR(), DOC.UNIQUE.WORDS(), DOC.WORDS(),

Document read only variables

## Data Containers (objects)

There are three objects, as data containers. Each one may contain data or and other containers. We handle these by pointer, a variable name which hold a hidden pointer:

1. Auto Array
2. Inventory
3. Stack

## Array Object

See about Arrays in the [Using Arrays](#). Read this which have information about the array as object.

Arrays in M2000 are objects. There are two interfaces and one underline object, the mArray:

1. Name with Parenthesis like A() or A%() or A\$(). (Array as a Value)
2. Name as pointer to Array like A. (Pointer of Array)

```
Dim A(4)=1
```

```
A=(1,2,3,4)
```

```
Print A ' 1 2 3 4
```

```
Print A() ' 1 1 1 1
```

```
Print Len(A())=4
```

```
Print type$(A)="mArray", Len(A)=4
```

```
Push A(), A ' so now top of stack has a copy of A pointer
```

```
Stack ' show *[mArray], *[mArray] we see two pointers.
```

```
Read A(), A
```

```
\\ get a copy of pointer and drop pointer
```

```
Print A ' 1 1 1 1
```

```
\\ get a copy of array items in A() from pointer, and drop pointer
```

```
Print A() ' 1 2 3 4
```

Passing by value an array A() is passing a pointer, and then if we read to A we get a copy of pointer, else if we read to B() we get a copy of items to B() at the time we read the B().

Lets see the following example. We make a new name A() as an empty array. We make a copy of auto array (or tuple) as (1,2,3,4,5), here with numbers but we can put anything, including pointers to containers. We push A() to stack, and then we copy new items (6,7,8,9) changing the Len(A()) form 5 to 4. The pointer of A() not changed. So we read B() (we can use an new name in READ) and we get a copy of A() as 6 7 8 9.

```
Dim A()
```

```
A()=(1,2,3,4,5)
```

```
Push A()
```

```
A()=(6,7,8,9)
```

```
Read B()
```

```
Print B() ' 6 7 8 9
```

```
B(0)++
```

```
Print A() ' 6 7 8 9 because B() has different pointer, it is a different array
```

Lets see the following example. Variable A is a pointer to the literal (1,2,3,4,5) (a copy of the literal in the memory). Variable B is a copy of A/ We push A to stack, as a copy of pointer A. Now we place a new pointer to A with a copy of literal (6, 7, 8, 9). So now We read B() as a new name and because A is a pointer B() get the pointer only, so no items copied. So B() has the same pointer as B. We prove that by adding one to each item of B using B++.

```
A=(1,2,3,4,5)
```

```
B=A
```

```
Push A
```

```
A=(6,7,8,9)
```

```
Read B()
```

```
Print B() ' 1 2 3 4 5
```

```
B++
```

```
Print B ' 2 3 4 5 6
```

```
Print B() ' 2 3 4 5 6
```

How this is possible for these two example to Read B(), the first time using new pointer and the second time using the same pointer from mArray on stack?

Stack say for each interface that is mArray but they are different. The pointer is another object (named mHandler) which is a carrier of mArray. So interpreter knows what to do. All container pointers which are of the second interface (a simple variable name, not a name with parenthesis) are of the same mHandler object, but all reports from Stack and List for variables always return the underline object. So a container pointer is actually a mHandler. An array A() is actually mArray object, so when we put it to stack we put the mArray not the handler. So when interpreter read this from stack know what is the target (A or A()) and what is the reading object (mHandler which have a mArray, or the mArray).

Names mArray and mHandler are actual names of objects in the source code of M2000 interpreter.

Arrays of first interface allow shallow copy, so a A()=B() means that A() get a copy of B(). Because B may have pointers to objects, B get copy of that pointers. But Group objects that are items in arrays without pointer we get a copy of Group.

```
Group A {X=10, Y=30} ' this group is a named
```

```
Dim A(10)=A ' a named group copied to each position using different pointer.
```

```
Print A(0).X, A(0).Y
```

```
Push A()
```

```
A(0).X+=10
```

```
Read B()
```

```
Print B(0).X=20 ' as expected - we see that in previous example
```

```
B(0).X=10
```

```
Print B(0).X=10
```

Print A(0).X=20 ' because A() has ten different Groups from B()

All objects above in A() and B() have unique pointers. We can use groups with unique pointers as Values.

Lets see the same example with pointers to Groups. We put the Group A as a copy in lambda function GetPointer, as a closure, and now we didn't use = to return a value, but arrow to return a pointer of A. Pointers are two types, a pointer to a named group, or a pointer to volatile group. The first pointer is a weak reference so here we want the second one. We have to place A in parenthesis, so -(A) return the volatile A (a copy of A as a volatile group). A volatile group erased when no pointer points to it. A named group erased when the creator exit from call. Here we have a lambda function, and the closure kept as volatile group, and when we call the lambda function then interpreter create A using the volatile group and at the exit copy back the named group as the volatile group. So now each time the GetPointer() called in an expression return a pointer to a new volatile group. So for all items in A() we get ten pointers to different groups.

Group A {X=10, Y=30}

\\ we use (A) to get a pointer to a volatile group

\\ else we get a pointer as a reference to something which loose the reference

\\ when GetPointer return from call

GetPointer=Lambda A -> {

    -(A) ' or   =Pointer((A))

}

\\ << execute a function for each item in A()

Dim A(10)<<GetPointer()

Print A(0).X, A(0).Y

Push A()

A(0).X+=10

Read B()

Print B(0).X=20 ' as expected - we see that in previous example

B(0).X=10



M->B(0)

Print B(0).X=10, M=>X=10

Print A(0).X=10 ' because A(0) is B(0)

Print A(0) is B(0) = True, A(0) is M = True

Print A(1) is B(1) = True

Print A(1) is A(2) = False

When we read B() we get a shallow copy, and this means that we get copy of pointers to groups, not copy of groups. We prove this by altering the B(0).X and see that the same done to A(0).X also the A(0) is B(0) which compare pointers say that is equal, returning true. We see that we can get pointer from B(0) to M which is the same as A(0). Also see that M=>X used to get value from X of M.

Arrays of second interface works with pointers, and if the last pointer erased, say A=B the A points to the same array which point B, and A was a unique pointer to another array, then this array erased.

We can define arrays with parenthesis using:

- DIM
- LOCAL
- GLOBAL
- READ (reading from stack to first interface from either interface on stack)
- Auto Array is a literal definition of an array (1,2,3,4), or jagged arrays ((1,2),(3,4))

We can make references for arrays (each identifier can take one reference when defined)

- READ when we pass a weak reference
- LINK for any mix of interfaces.

We can get a pointer from an array (second interface):

- Assignment A=A() or A=(1,2,3,4) or A=B when B is a pointer of an array
- READ to second interface from stack of values when top of stack is a by value pass of either interface
- Read by reference second interface from a weak reference at top in stack from either interface.

Items in Arrays can be a mixed type. Lets see what happen if we make A() and A\$() as reference of A. Especially when we pass a K() array to A() and next to A. The first make a copy o K() to what A() points, so A and A() and A\$() point to a copy o K(). The second make A to point K() and A() and A\$() as reference of A they point to K(). Reference A() and A\$() can't take new reference.

A=("A String", 100)

Link A,A to A\$(), A() ' so now A, A\$() and A() are the same

Print A(1)=100 ' true

Print A\$(0)="A String" ' true

Print A ' print all using columns

Print A#val\$(0)="A String" ' true

Print A#val(1)=100 ' true

Return A, 0:="New name", 1:=500

Print A\$(0), A(1)

Dim K()

K()=("old name", 100)

A()=K()

K(1)=1000

Print A

Print K() ' A is not K()

A=K() ' Now A is K()

K(1)=200

Print A

Print A(1)=200

Arrays have special functions, plus an iterator object. The iterator object use the Each() to return an iterator from a container as a pointer to a mHandler which hold a hard reference to A(). So we can't return as value an iterator, we have to use in place we make it. To use the iterator we have a special While which find the specific object and handle it accordingly. We can get the counter from m using ^ as m^ (because m is an object, the ^ operator isn't the power operator).

counter=lambda x=0 -> {x++ : = x}

Dim A(10)<<counter()

```
Print A() ' 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
```

```
m=each(A())
```

```
While m
```

```
    Print Array(m), Array(A(), m^) ' print 1 to 10 two values in a row
```

```
End While
```

Because an array may have from zero to ten dimensions, the iterator iterate the array as one dimension. Read the following example. We make A(2,2) which have type Empty as initial value (this treated as zero if we read A() or empty string if we read a reference of A(0 to a A\$()). Next we place to row 0, two values using := assign symbol for arrays, so we can place a string and a number. The same for row 1. We print A() like one dimension in columns using Print (which have a private iterator). So now we make m as iterator of A() and because we didn't place start and end value, the iteration has to be for each item, like the A() has one dimension. The good thing is that we can program inside the While the iterator object, setting the next start value as m^ (the current) plus 2. To print the first item in a row we have to use Array\$(m), see the \$ in this function which return string, and for the second item we have to use the second optional parameter of Array(), so we have to place the number of item as m^+1.

When an array used from a pointer as tuple (also from an iterator) the first item is always at 0 and the last at number of items minus one.

```
Dim a(2,2)
```

```
A(0,0):="Alfa",100
```

```
A(1,0):="Beta", 300
```

```
Print A()
```

```
m=each(a())
```

```
while m
```

```
    Print Array$(m), Array(m, m^+1)
```

```
    m=each(m, m^+2) ' add 2 to iterator
```

```
end while
```

Special functions for tuples, and arrays (which treated as tuples) are:

```
#EVAL(), #FILTER(), #FOLD(), #MAP(), #MAX(), #MIN(), #POS(), #REV(), #SLICE(),  
#SORT(), #SUM(), #VAL(), #EVAL$(), #FOLD$(), #MAX$(), #MIN$(), #VAL$()
```

These functions return a value or an array (a copy) as a pointer, and can be used one after the other.

```
A=("Z","A","B")
```

```
Print A#sort() ' A B Z
```

```
A=(3,2,1)
```

```
Print A#sort() ' 1 2 3
```

```
A=(3,2,"Z", 1, "A","B")
```

```
Print A#sort() ' 1 2 3 A B Z
```

```
Print A#sort()#rev() ' Z B A 3 2 1
```

Also there are three more functions: CAR(), CDR(), CONS().

```
A=(1,2,3)
```

```
B=CAR(A)
```

```
Print Len(B)=1
```

```
Print B ' 1
```

```
C=CDR(A)
```

```
Print Len(C)=2
```

```
Print C ' 2 3
```

```
A=CONS(C,B)
```

```
Print Len(A)=3
```

```
Print A ' 2 3 1
```

```
A=CONS(A,A)
```

```
Print Len(A)=6
```

```
Print A ' 2 3 1 2 3 1
```

We can change dimension of an array without erasing items (if the new total items are same or greater than the old, and we didn't provide a value or a function per item). Also we

can copy items from one array to another and from same array with care for overlapping items.

```

A=(1,2,"this is a String",4,5)

Module Redim (&A(), x) {
    Dim A(x)
}

Redim &A, 100

Print len(A)=100

Link A to A()

Print type$(A(0))="Double", type$(A(5))="Empty"

For n=0 to 40 step 5
    Stock A(n) keep 5, A(n+5)
Next n

Stock A(0) keep 50, A(50)

Dim B(5)

For n=0 to 95 step 5
    Stock A(n) keep 5, B(0)
    Print B()
Next n

Stock B(0) out a1, a2, a3$, a4, a5 ' we can place values from an index

Print a1, a2, a3$, a4, a5

Stock B(0) in a5, a4, StrRev$(a3$), a2, a1

\\ same as B(0):= a5, a4, StrRev$(a3$), a2, a1

Print B()

```

Another way to add items to a tuple:

```
A=(1,2,3)
```

```
B=A
```

```
A=CONS(A, (4,5,6))
```

```
Print B
```

```
Print A ' A has a new pointer
```

```
\ Now we use Append to keep the pointer
```

```
C=B
```

```
Append C, (4,5,6)
```

```
Print C
```

```
Print B ' C is B, they have the same pointer
```

## Inventory Object

An inventory object is a container with a key or a key and a value (if not value passed to a key then the key returned as value). A key maybe a number or a string or a mix of these. Internal the inventory works with a hash function. Internal is an array for items which expands as we place items. So expect for expansion or reducing, to add an item or to delete an item is a  $O(1)$  time complexity. For searching also we have  $O(1)$  time complexity.

The simple type List, has unique keys. We get error if we append a key and the key already exist

```
Inventory Alfa=1,2,3,5,6,17
```

```
Print Alfa ' 1 2 3 5 6 17
```

```
Append Alfa, 4
```

```
Print Alfa ' 1 2 3 5 6 17
```

```
Sort Alfa As number
```

```
Print Alfa ' 1 2 3 4 5 6 17
```

```
Return Alfa, 1:="One", 2:="Two"
```

```
Print Alfa ' One Two 3 4 5 6 17
```

```
If exist(Alfa, 2) Then Print "key 2 exist and has value: ";Eval$(Alfa)
```

```
If exist(Alfa, 5) Then Print "key 5 exist and has value: ";Eval(Alfa)
```

```
Print Alfa(5)=5, Alfa$(2)="Two"
```

```
Print Alfa("5")=5, Alfa$("2")="Two"
```

Another way to make a list (inventory), using parenthesis for handling then :=). Also the inventory identifier exist as read only variable which pop an inventory from the stack (or raise error).

```
Push (list:=1,2,3:="ok",4,5)
```

```
k=inventory
```

```
Print k ' 1 2 ok 4 5
```

From an inventory we can delete an item, but the order isn't guarantee.

```
Inventory Beta=1,2,3,4,5
```

```
Delete Beta, 3
```

```
Print Beta ' 1 2 5 4
```

Inventories also have iterator objects

```
Inventory a=1:="one",2:="two",3:="three",4:="four",5:="five"
```

```
m=each(a)
```

```
While m
```

```
  \ index from counter, value as string, key as string, index from item
```

```
  Print m^, eval$(m), eval$(m, m^), eval(m!)
```

```
End While
```

A special version of Inventory is the Queue inventory. The Queue take same keys and never break the order, nor when sort.

```
Inventory queue delta=1,2:="two-1",3,1,2:="two-2"
```

```
Print delta ' 1 two-1 3 1 two-2
```

```
sort delta
```

```
Print delta ' 1 1 two-1 two-2 3
```

```
Print Len(delta)
```

```
Drop delta, 1 ' variant of Drop with same effect: Drop delta to len(delta)-1
```

```
Print delta ' 1 1 two-1 two-2
```

```
Print exist(delta,2)=true
```

```
Print exist(delta,2,0)=2
```

```
i=1
```

```
While exist(delta, 2, i)
```

```
    \\ value, item no
```

```
    print eval$(delta), eval(delta!)
```

```
    i++
```

```
End While
```

```
Append delta, 3
```

```
\\ we can change the value at specific index accessing delta properties
```

```
\\ index is base 0, so first item is 0,
```

```
With delta, "index", 2, "value","New Value"
```

```
With delta, "index", 0, "value",100
```

```
Print delta ' 100 1 New Value two-2 3
```

```
\\ By default we change the last one of the same keys
```

```
Return delta, 2:="last one"
```

```
Print delta ' 100 1 New Value Last one 3
```



```
Print Len(delta)=5
```

Inventory delta ' new pointer, if the old one is the last then old data destroyed

```
Print Len(delta)=0
```

### Combining Inventories and arrays

```
Inventory a=1:=(1,2,3),2:=(3,4,5)
```

```
Print a(1)(0), a(1)#sum()=6, a(2)#sum()=12
```

```
z=a(1) ' we get a pointer form a(1)
```

```
return z, 2:=100
```

```
Print a(1)#sum()=103
```

\\ we can place the pointer of a to an item in B()

```
Dim B(10)
```

```
B(2)=a
```

```
Print B(2)(1)#sum()=103
```

```
Print B(2)(2)#val(2)=5
```

```
z=a(2)
```

```
return z, 2:=1000
```

```
Print B(2)(2)#val(2)=1000
```

```
Append z, (6,7,8)
```

```
Print Len(z)=6
```

```
Print B(2)(2)#sum()=1028
```

### Making a queue in expression:

```
Print (queue:=1,2,3:="300",400)
```

```
q=queue:=1,2,3:="300",400
```

# Stack Object

So we see until now, data indexing by number for one up to ten dimensions, and list of data in inventories using keys. The third container is the stack object a collection of values, with easy moving. The stack object is identical to stack of values object. The difference is that the current stack never expose a pointer. We can get the current stack only if we place a new one. The identifier [] do that, expose the pointer of current stack and leave a new stack as current stack.

```
Flush ' empy current stack
```

```
Data 1,2, "three", 4
```

```
m=[]
```

```
Print Empty=true
```

```
Print len(m)=4
```

```
\\ stack is one based
```

```
Push 1, 2, 3
```

```
Print Len(m)=4, StackItem(m, 1)=1, Stackitem$(m, 3)="three", StackType$(m, 3)="String"
```

```
Stack m {
```

```
    \\ hidden current stack temporary and make m as current stack
```

```
    Stack
```

```
    Print envelope$()="NNSN"
```

```
    Print StackType$(3)="String"
```

```
    While not empty
```

```
        If isnum then Print Number else.if islet then Print Letter$ else drop
```

```
    End while
```

```
}
```

```
Print "Now old stack restored"
```

```
Stack ' show stack
```

```
Print Stack.Size=3
```

```
Read A, B, C
```

```
Print A=3, B=2, C=1
```

We can make stack objects in expression, also we can make iterator for stack object:

```
alfa(stack:=1,2,"three",3)
```

```
Sub alfa(m)
```

```
    Print m
```

```
    local mm=each(m)
```

```
    while mm
```

```
        if stacktype$(mm)="String" then
```

```
            Print stackitem$(mm)
```

```
        else
```

```
            Print stackitem(mm)
```

```
        end if
```

```
    end while
```

```
end sub
```

## Binary Data - Buffer Object

The three previous containers can get each other as item. The Buffer container can be an item for the previous containers but can't contain objects.

A Buffer is an object with a memory buffer, and in some cases we can make pointers to strings (BSTR). The memory buffer can be expand or reduced. Any buffer has a number of items, from one and above.

Items for buffer can be simple items or structures of items. An array of numbers in M2000 need at least (without other properties) number of items times 16, because each item is type of Variant (so a Variant can hold any type including objects). A simple item in buffer has the exactly bytes we need to spend for that. So a byte has one byte, an integer has 2 bytes, a long has 4 bytes, a double has 8 bytes. So an array in buffer of 100 double numbers have 100\*8 bytes and not 100\*16 bytes.

## Simple items

So lets make 100 bytes of a clear memory buffer. The clear clause erase then memory buffer. We say `byte*100` so we have item as byte and 100 of them. A byte can hold values from 0 to 255 (unsigned value)

```
Buffer clear alfa as byte*100
```

```
Return alfa, 0:=65, 1:=66, 2:=67 ' we place three values from 0 offset
```

```
Print Eval(alfa, 0)=65
```

```
\\ eval$(alfa, 0,3) get 3 bytes from offset 0 and return them as string
```

```
Print chr$(eval$(alfa, 0, 3))="ABC" ' Chr$(string) get a string as ANSI and  
return Utf-16Le
```

```
A$=eval$(alfa, 0,3)
```

```
Print Len(A$)=1.5 \\ len return as words (2 bytes) so 1.5*2= 3 bytes.
```

```
For i=1 to 3
```

```
    \\ a mid$() for ansi strings
```

```
    K$=mid$(A$, i, 1 as byte)
```

```
    Print Len(K$)=0.5, Asc(chr$(K$)) ' True 65 True 66 True 67
```

```
Next i
```

```
\\ using Str$(string) convert a Utf-16LE to ANSI using current Locale number
```

```
Return alfa, 0:=Str$("IKL")
```

```
Print chr$(eval$(alfa, 0, 3))="IKL"
```

```
Print alfa(0) ' return the address of first byte in alfa
```

```
\\ We can place signed bytes, integers, longs using uint()
```

```
Return alfa, 20:=uint(-5)
```

```
\\ but we read them as unsigned, or we can convert them using sint()
```

```
Print eval(alfa, 20)=251
```

\\ sint() get 1 for byte, 2 for integer and 4 for long

Print sint(eval(alfa, 20),1)=-5

\\ copy pointer to new variable

a=alfa

\\ casting, when we use casting at Eval the offset always has byte unit.

Return a, 30:=0xFFFFFFFF as long

Print Eval(a, 30 as long)=0xFFFFFFFF ' true

Print Eval(a, 29 as Integer)=0xFF00 ' so we have little endian

Buffer beta as long\*25 ' Item is Long 4 bytes

Return beta, 0:=Eval\$(alfa,0, 100) ' copy alfa to beta

Print Eval(beta, 0)=5000009

Print Eval(beta, 0)=0x4C4B49

Print Eval(beta, 1 as byte)=0x4B

Return beta, 0:=0x4C4B48

## Using Structures

So how we can but the second byte on first long on beta (at offset 0). We know that reading is easy, because we place the offset as byte at casting. So for returning values we need to use structures with unions.

```
structure aLong {
    {
        a as Long
    }
    {
        a0 as integer
        a1 as integer
    }
}
```

```
    }  
    a00 as byte  
    {  
        a22 as integer  
    }  
    a01 as byte  
    a10 as byte  
    a11 as byte  
}  
  
Print Len(aLong)=4  
  
Buffer clear Delta as aLong*25  
  
Print len(Delta)=100  
  
offset=1  
  
Return delta, offset!a01:=0XFF, offset+1:=0xFFFFFFFF  
  
Print Eval(delta, offset)=0XFF00  
  
Return delta, offset!a1:=0XFFAA  
  
Print Eval(delta, offset)=0XFFAAFF00, Eval(delta, offset!a1)=0XFFAA  
  
Print Eval(delta, offset*4+1 as integer)=0XAAFF ' this is casting  
  
Print Eval(delta, offset!a22)=0XAAFF  
  
Hex Eval(delta,offset), Eval(delta, offset!a1)
```

## BSTR Strings in Buffers

A BSTR is a windows system string, which a pointer point to an offset in memory and offset-4 is the length of string and from offset we have the string data. String data can be ANSI or Unicode (Utf16-LE) or any data, including zero bytes. For some cases a BSTR string always finish to double zero (two zero bytes), and these bytes aren't report to length. A second property for BSTR is that we can't write to it. So if we

change a BSTR string we get a new one in a new pointer. So a pointer points to a "constant" string. All strings in M2000 are BSTR type. The variant type also work with BSTR type of string, so a Variant has 16 bytes, but only 4 bytes needed to point to a BSTR. An empty string has null pointer in variant. So except for null string all other have the BSTR structure (length+data+"00") with offset at first byte of data.

The pointers for BSTR in Buffers are pointers to pointers of BSTR. When a buffer object destroyed, the real pointers of BSTR are in a inventory and from there all strings erased. So at the end all memory return to system.

```

structure alfa {
    {
        a as long*4
    }
    c as String*4 ' 4*4=16
    b as long*4 ' 4*4=16
}

```

```
Print len(alfa)=32, Type$(alfa("c"))="String"
```

```
Buffer Clear Check as alfa*10
```

```
Print Len(Check)=320
```

```
offset=0
```

```
Return Check, offset!c!0:="Hello There"
```

```
Return Check, offset!c!1:=""
```

```
Return Check, offset!c!2:=""
```

```
Print Eval$(Check, offset!c!0)
```

```
Try {
```

```
    Print Eval$(Check, offset!c!3)=""
```

```
}
```

```
Print Error$ ' Invalid pointer for BSTR at Buffer
```

```
Print Eval(Check, offset!a!1) ' point to a bstr pointer
```

```
Print Eval(Check, offset!a!2) ' point to another bstr pointer
```

Offsets with ! Notation may have up to three level, or we have to use functions to calculate the final offsets. A structure is a an read only Inventory. The values are the offsets, and the labels are the keys. These inventories uses a second value for each item to store the type of item. As types we can use other structures.

## Binary Files

Expanding the previous example (add these lines of code), to see how we can use Put and Get for binary files. If we want to read and write a binary file, we open for append, we use Seek to position the file cursor, and the same time we open the file for input and now we get a second file cursor. For this example we use a file for one buffer only. So no need for use of Seek statements. The Put and Get statements read the length of buffer and then use it for the operations. So if we expect to get from file cursor 100 bytes we get error if there are not so many bytes in file. The FileLen() function return the file length in bytes. If a buffer has pointers to BSTR then we make a mistake. We have to use strings inside buffer, ANSI or UTF-16LE, or UTF-8 (look Help String\$() to see the variant which make conversions to some string encodings)

```
Open "Buffer01.bin" for output as #k
```

```
Put #k, delta
```

```
Close #k
```

```
Print Filelen("Buffer01.bin")=100
```

```
Buffer clear Delta as aLong*25
```

```
Hex Eval(delta,offset), Eval(delta, offset!a1)
```

```
Open "Buffer01.bin" for input as #k
```

```
Get #k, delta
```

```
Close #k
```

```
Hex Eval(delta,offset), Eval(delta, offset!a1)
```



# Handle of Png File

We can use Buffer(filename\_string) to get a file as a buffer in memory. If a buffer has an image file then M2000 can handle it using GDI+. Functions like Image.X() and Image.Y() get width and height in twips of the image in buffer. In buffer we have a compressed image, and the PC quickly expand it and drawing. Also if PNG file has information a percentage of opacity on a color or by a mask for each pixel then GDI+ handle it pretty fast. Look [Appendix I](#) for the test.png.

```
Png4=Buffer("test.png")

x=Image.X(Png4) div 2

y=Image.Y(Png4) div 2

hold

Mouse.icon Hide

every 25 {

    release

    move mouse.x-x, mouse.y-y

    image Png4

    refresh

    if keypress(1) then exit

}

Mouse.icon Show
```

There is another variant, where we use a Thread to change N

```
Png4=Buffer("test.png")

hold

N=1

M=1

Thread {

    if keypress(2) then N=if(N=359->0, N+M) : M++ Else M=1
```

```
} as K interval 10

Mouse.icon Hide

Main.Task 25 {

    release

    move mouse.x, mouse.y

    sprite Png4,,N

    refresh

    if keypress(1) then exit

}

Mouse.icon Show
```

## Machine code execution

The following example uses two Buffers, one for data and one for code. A buffer for code at execution time is locked for write to it. The first buffer is BinaryData, the second named alfa. We use a PC as program counter and some subs to place code. The PC is the offset for alfa buffer. We use casting for placing 32bit numbers.

Subs run at same scope as module or function where they called. [See about subroutines.](#)

The result can be retrieved from BinnaryData buffer or from accumulator (a non zero return an error) depending of the one before last opcode OpByte(0x31, 0xC0). Last opcode is Ret()

Machine code used in M2000 for experiments. It's very easy to hang the environment with a mistake in the code.

```
\\ we make a buffer to use for DATA

Buffer BinaryData as Long*10

Return BinaryData, 1:=500

Buffer code alfa as byte*1024

\\ use https://defuse.ca/online-x86-assembler.htm
```

\\ to find opcodes

pc=0

\\ x86 Machine Code

OpLong(0xb8, 5100) ' mov eax,0xa ' 5100 to eax

OpByteByte(0x83, 0xC0 ,5) ' add eax,0x5 ' add 5 to eax

OpByteLong(0x3,0x5, BinaryData(1)) 'add eax, [BinaryData(1)] ' add eax 500  
from second long on BinaryData

OpLong(0xa3, BinaryData(0)) ' mov [BinaryData(0)], eax

rem : OpByte(0x31, 0xC0) ' now eax=0 ' without this we get 5605 in M

Ret() ' return

\\ end of code

Try Ok {

    Execute Code alfa, 0

}

M=Uint(Error)

Hex M

Print M

Print Error, ok

Print Eval(BinaryData, 0) ' 5605

Sub Ret()

    Return alfa, pc:=0xC3

    pc++

End Sub

Sub OpByteByte()

## The Language

Return alfa, pc:=number, pc+1:=number, pc+2:=number

pc+=3

End Sub

Sub OpByte()

Return alfa, pc:=number, pc+1:=number

pc+=2

End Sub

Sub OpLong()

Return alfa, pc:=number, pc+1:=number as long

pc+=5

End Sub

Sub OpByteLong()

Return alfa, pc:=number, pc+1:=number, pc+2:=number as Long

pc+=6

End Sub

# Old style programming with M2000

The old style programming is like programming with BASIC language, except the use of block of statements in curly brackets which is optional. Parts of old style are the flow control structures.

In M2000 we use the IF structure, the For Loop, the Do or Repeat loop, the While loop, plus a simple block loop. Also we may use Labels named or numeric. We can use GOTO to label, and GOSUB to label using the RETURN like in BASIC. Also we can use subroutines with local variables.

## The Print Statement

We use in the following examples the Print statement. It is like the BASIC statement Print. We print numbers and strings in columns. If a number need more columns or string need more columns the print use more columns. Numbers are justify right, and string justify left to column. If we leave two comma without expression we get a new line. We get new line after the last expression. We can stop the text cursor (not visible), at column using coma.

```
Print 1,,2,,3
```

```
1
```

```
2
```

```
3
```

We can use semicolon to break columns

```
Print 1;2;3
```

```
123
```

```
Print 1,2,3
```

```
1      2      3
```

We will see more about Print later

## Numeric Labels

We can use numbers before statement in a line. We can use colon to split the line in statements. We can use labels with a colon as the last character, alone in a line (or with a remark). A numeric label may have leading zero, from 1 to 5 digits. The next code is like BASIC code:

```
10 FOR I=1 TO 10  
20 PRINT I  
30 NEXT I
```

We can place the numeric labels in any order. But must be the first item in the line.

```
60 FOR I=1 TO 10  
50 PRINT I  
40 NEXT I
```

There is a different approach for FOR NEXT from basic (a special switch, a software switch change the default behavior to that of the BASIC). The For loop always execute once. The direction of counting always describing from the two values. So a FOR i=100 to 1 means counting from 100 to 1. A FOR i=1 to 1 means counting from 1 to 1 (one time). If we use a minus in STEP clause then if we have same start and end point the variable after the For loop get a new value less than the absolute value of STEP. Using the special switch a FOR loop may not happen because the step sign describes the up or down counting. The next example print only one time the value of 1. The Next clause has optional the variable name.

```
for i=1 to 10 step 0  
    print i  
next
```

Also we can use this **for i=1 to 10 step 0 {print i}**

We can use GOTO

```
10 I=1  
20 PRINT I  
30 I++  
40 IF i<10 THEN 20  
  
090 X=RANDOM(1, 3)  
100 ON X GOTO 130, 140,150
```

```

110 PRINT "OK"

120 GOTO 390

130 PRINT "ONE": GOTO 110

140 PRINT "TWO": GOTO 110

150 PRINT "THREE": GOTO 110


390 X=RANDOM(1, 3)

400 ON X GOSUB 430, 440,450

410 PRINT "OK"

420 END

430 PRINT "ONE": RETURN

440 PRINT "TWO": RETURN

450 PRINT "THREE": RETURN

```

We can't jump out of a module. A jump from a block of code means that the block terminate at the point of jump.

We see that the GOSUB to a label using a RETURN statement used like the that on the BASIC language. There is one type of subroutines more, we say SUB /END SUB routines. These routines may have local variables and a parameter list. A subroutine like this have the same scope as the module, so the local variables just shadow the same name variables in the module.

The subroutines added to the end of module's or function's code. A subroutine can call itself, and the number of recursion is separate from modules and functions, by using a special stack per module or function. A module or function use a special object called a **basetask** underline (this object belong to M2000 interpreter). A subroutine has no basetask and rely on the module or function where called.

## The If statement

Like in Basic there is the IF THEN ELSE statement. In M2000 there are three variants of IF statement construction:

1. One line IF construction without Block code

2. IF using blocks (in one or multi lines)
3. Multiline IF using END IF as the last statement.

The one line IF handle all statements after IF.

```
If X=20 Then Print "ok": X++
```

When X has a value of 20 we get the ok on the console (or current layer), and then add one to X. But look the next code. We get the "don't care" because the block terminate the IF structure (except we have an ELSE or ELSE.IF clause), So the second example is of 2<sup>nd</sup> type

```
X=2 : If X=20 Then {Print "ok": X++} : Print "don't care"
```

We can write the above as

```
X=2  
  
If X=20 Then {  
    Print "ok"  
    X++  
}  
  
Print "don't care"
```

Or using the third type:

```
X=2  
  
If X=20 Then  
    Print "ok"  
    X++  
  
End If  
  
Print "don't care"
```

The third type use identifiers IF condition THEN, IF condition ELSE, ELSE.IF condition THEN, ELSE.IF condition ELSE, ELSE, END IF each without other statements in the line except an optional remark sign ' or \. The logic is simple. If we have a statement after Then or Else or we have an open bracket then this isn't third type. If interpreter find that is the if of third type then expect to find END IF. If not find END IF then an error raised.



```
If condition Then
```

```
Else.If condition1 Then
```

```
Else.If condition1 Else ' reverse logic
```

```
Else.If condition1 Then
```

```
Else
```

```
End if
```

Or

```
If condition Else ' no Else.If after Else in IF statement
```

```
End if
```

So we may have the second type (which is good for jumps from blocks), without using an End IF:

```
If condition Then {
} Else.If condition1 Then {
} Else.If condition1 Else { ' reverse logic
} Else.If condition1 Then {
} Else {
}
}
```

We can use IF THEN ELSE in a line without END IF and with or without blocks

```
X=Random(19,21)
```

```
Print X
```

```
If X<20 Then Print "Lower than 20" Else.if X=20 Then Print "Is 20" : Print "ok" Else Print "Above 20"
```

```
Print "Done"
```

```
X=Random(19,21)
```

```
Print X
```

```
If X<20 Then {Print "Lower than 20"} Else.if X=20 Then {Print "Is 20" : Print "ok" } Else {Print "Above 20"}
```

```
Print "Done"
```

Or this using multi lines (see the first using END IF)

```
X=Random(19,21)
```

```
Print X
```

```
If X<20 Then
```

```
    Print "Lower than 20"
```

```
Else.if X=20 Then
```

```
    Print "Is 20" : Print "ok"
```

```
Else
```

```
    Print "Above 20"
```

```
End If
```

```
Print "Done"
```

```
X=Random(19,21)
```

```
Print X
```

```
If X<20 Then {
```

```
    Print "Lower than 20"
```

```
} Else.if X=20 Then {
```

```
    Print "Is 20" : Print "ok"
```

```
} Else {
```

```
    Print "Above 20"
```

```
}
```

```
Print "Done"
```

After the THEN or the ELSE clause a number means a GOTO number. If we want a jump to a non numeric label (a text label) we have to place the GOTO statement. The later is true always if we use the third type of If.

# The For Loop

The For loop has two forms, one with block and one without using the Next statement. Also There is another For statement using Objects, which isn't a loop structure, but here we see only the loop structure. As in BASIC there are two or three values, where the third is the Step, which control the loop, as a control value. We can exit from loop using EXIT or we can skip to the end of block and advance to next control value using CONTINUE. Also we can jump to some other point and not exactly the next statement after the end of loop. The variable which has the control value, can be change for current iteration, but in the next iteration get the next control value as normal, by copy from an internal true control value. So we can't handle the loop by altering the control value. We can use any numeric type for the loop.

There is a major difference from the For in BASIC. By default the step value used as absolute value, the direction of counting (up or down) always are from first value to second. If the first and second values are equal then we get one run of block and then if a sign exist in step the we get the algebraic result of `Start_value+Step`. If step is zero we get one run of block with start value. There is a Switch which change behavior to act as those in BASIC

To change mode of FOR: From console use SWITCH "+FOR" or from code in a block use SET SWITCH "+FOR" to engage the BASIC variation for FOR, use "-FOR" to return to default. Also we can start M2000.exe with swicth +FOR as command line argument). Use Monitor from console to see all the states of switches. Use Help Switches to find information for all switches.

Look at the following example, we can exit from a block which is part of a For structure:

```
FOR i=1 TO 10 {
    IF i=5 THEN 500
    PRINT I
}
PRINT "NEVER PASS FROM HERE"
500 PRINT "OK"
```

We can use the EXIT FOR with a number, In a FOR/NEXT structure (without a block):

```
FOR i=1 TO 10
    IF i=5 THEN EXIT FOR 500
    PRINT I
```

Old style programming with M2000

```
NEXT
```

```
PRINT "NEVER PASS FROM HERE"
```

```
500 PRINT "OK"
```

We can use Continue in a For loop to continue the loop immediate (or exit if can't continue).

Ordinary loop structures Do Until (or Repeat Until), Do Always (or Repeat Always) and While {} and While/End While: All of these structures have a block of code (some have a hidden one), so Goto works fine

## The Do Until loop

```
X=random(1,3)
```

```
Print X
```

```
Do
```

```
    If X=2 then 300
```

```
    X++
```

```
Until X>10
```

```
Print "ok"
```

```
300 Print "Last line"
```

```
X=random(1,3)
```

```
Print X
```

```
Do {
```

```
    If X=2 then 400
```

```
    X++
```

```
} Until X>10
```

```
Print "ok"
```

400 Print "Last line"

## The While loop

X=random(1,3)

Print X

While X<=10

    If X=2 then 300

    X++

End While

Print "ok"

300 Print "Last line"

X=random(1,3)

Print X

While X<=10 {

    If X=2 then 400

    X++

}

Print "ok"

400 Print "Last line"

## Jump from nested blocks

Check the following code (we use numeric and text labels), We can make a jump inside a block or we can make a jump in any other block (backward or forward)

```
x= random(1,3)

{
    {
        On x Goto 200, alfa, 400

        Print "---"

        200 Print "ok1"
    }

    alfa: \ only remark after a text label

    Print "ok2"
}

400 Print "ok3"

410 Print x
```

## A block as loop

Any block can be used as a loop block. Each block has a flag, the loop flag. When a statement Loop executed the loop flag raised (as a Boolean value get True). When the block exit normal, check the loop flag and if it is true then restart the block. Each block start always with loop flag to false.

We have the Restart statement which restart the block (and as a new restart we have the loop flag reset to false).

Also we have two different exit statements. The Exit and the Continue. In any loop flag condition the Exit make an exit of block. The Continue statement in a block depends on loop flag, so when this flag is true we get a Restart, and when this flag is false we get an Exit.

Also there is a Break statement, which break all blocks until Module or a special block like those which are part to a statement like For or Do and other.

```
acc=0
```

\\ like do loop (See Else after IF)

\\ 1 .. 10

```
{
    acc++
    Print acc
    If acc>10 Else Loop
}
```

\\ like while (See Else after IF)

\\ 10 .. 1

```
{
    if acc>0 Else exit
    Print acc
    acc--
    Loop \\ we can use Restart because is the last one
}
```

\\ print 0 .. 10

```
{
    if acc<10 then loop
    Print acc
    acc++
}
```

\\ print 10 .. 0

```
{
```

```
        if acc>1 then loop

        acc--

        Print acc

    }
```

## Simple Routines

A simple routine used for the use of same code for many times, from different parts of a program. Because the use of modules, we can call a routine if the routine exist in the module where we call it. The executed lines are like to belong to the calling position of the code. Named labels are case sensitive for interpreter.

```
X=0

While X<10

    Gosub 100

    Gosub 110 ' like a second entry

End While

Print X

500 End ' need to stop the passing without normal call

100 Print "This is a routine"

110 If X>5 Then X=100 : Return

120 X++

130 Return
```

Or using named labels (each label in separate line):

```
X=0

While X<10

    Gosub first

    Gosub second ' like a second entry
```



End While

Print X

End ' need to stop the passing without normal call

first: ' only remarks after this type of label

Print "This is a routine"

second:

If X>5 Then X=100: Return ' we can exit from routine from anywhere

X++

Return

## Subroutines

A subroutine open a session for temporary definitions. All new definitions erased at the return from the subroutine. Names for subs aren't case sensitive (for greek names there isn't an automatic removal of any acute over letters, like in other identifiers).

Why subroutines and not modules ?

A module run on an execution object. A subroutine is lighter because use the same execution object as the caller's one. A module use execution stack to return from call, but subroutine use a special stack on the execution object. The stack for subroutines get chunks from memory. The execution stack has standard size. So for recursion a subroutine is better. By design a subroutine is in same scope in the module where we call it. Here we didn't insert END before a SUB definition, because a SUB identifier act as END if founded at execution. All subroutines added to the end of code in a module or function and always are local to that module or function.

We can place a subroutine in module or in the code where the module defined. When a subroutine called then the code executed like it is in the module we call it. Just see the following code. In alfa() subroutine we use M. If M not exist we get error. Inside Inner module we read M as Inner M, from Outer we read M as Outer M. The X variable inside subroutine alfa() is Local. So this variable shadow the X in Outer when we call it from Outer. When we call alfa() from Inner, there is no X for module Inner.

Module Outer {

X=5000

M=2000

Old style programming with M2000

```
Module Inner {  
    M=1000  
    alfa(100)  
}  
  
Inner  
    alfa(300)  
    Print X=5000  
    Sub alfa(X)  
        Print M, ". Value="; X  
    End Sub  
}  
  
Outer
```

We can share subroutines from Outer module to Inner and other modules local to Outer.

## Using Arrays

A data structure, in memory, from the first step of programming, is the Array. To make an array we use the DIM identifier. We can copy a value to each item.

The following example make the three possible types of arrays. The A%() works like the A % variable with rounding to 0.5. The base of an array by default is 0, so for 10 items we get indexes from 0 to 9. We can use up to ten dimensions. Here each array has one dimension. We can **resize** (and redimension) any array, preserving items if we didn't provide a value for all items. By default a Dim A(10) for the first time make each value as Empty type, which is a zero for calculations. So here we make Dim A(10)=0, all values as type Double. After the Dim A(20) we get ten more items, but they are Empty. So the third For Next loop put a 0 to each item from 10 to 19. We prove now that all items are Double from the last For Next loop

```
Dim A(10)=0, A%(10)=1, A$(10)="ok"
```

```
For i=0 to 9
```

```
    Print A(i), A%(i), A$(i)
```

```
Next i
```

```
Dim A(20)
```

```
For i=0 to 19 : Print type$(A(i)) : Next
```

```
For i=10 to 19 : A(i)=0 : Next I
```

```
For i=0 to 19 : Print type$(A(i)) : Next
```

We can make arrays with **specific range for lower and upper limit** for each dimension. We can use negative numbers for indexes too.

```
Dim A(-5 to 5, -5 to 5)=0
```

```
Print Len(A())
```

```
List
```

If the module is A (where we put these three lines) we get:

```
121
A.A(11,11)
```

So we have 11X11 items. Function Len() works for strings and any object which have a length of items.

For **Base 1 arrays** we can use the Base 1 clause. Also we can use Print to print an array each value in a column, handling the new line automatic.

```
Dim Base 1, B(10)=2, C(30)=1
```

```
For i=1 to 10: Print B(i), :Next I: Print
```

```
Print B() ' the same as the above line
```

```
Print C()
```

We can make an **empty Array**. We can **copy an array** to another array, we can change value of an item using ++, --, +=, -=, /=, \*=, -! (change sign) and ~ (boolean invert)

```
Dim A(), B(10)=1
```

```
Print Len(A())=0
```

```
A[]=B()
```

Old style programming with M2000

```
Print Len(A())=10
```

```
B(0)+=100
```

```
Print B(0)=101, A(0)=1
```

Passing an array by value as array:

```
Module PassByValue (A()) {  
    i=Dimension(A())  
    if i=0 then Print "Zero Dimension Array": Exit  
    P=1  
    ' center to column using $(2) - try $(6) for center proportional text  
    Print $(2),"Dim#", "Lower", "Upper", "total"  
    Print $(0),    ' using , ro hold cursor to this line  
    For j=1 to I  
        P*=Dimension(A(),j)  
        Print j, Dimension(A(),j,0), Dimension(A(),j,1), Dimension(A(),j)  
    Next  
    Print "Len(A()):"; Len(A()), "P: ";P  
}  
  
Dim B(2 to 10, 4 to 20)=1  
  
PassByValue B()  
  
Dim B(0), C(), K(10)  
  
PassByValue B()  
  
PassByValue C()  
  
PassByValue K()
```

The following example display the pass by reference of an array, pass by value for array item, pass by reference array item. Passing by reference array item is a copy in copy out

method. So if at the copy out the array change dimension the copy out process dropped without error.

```
Module PassArrayExample (&A(), &X, Y) {
    A(0)++
    X++
    Y++
    Print Y
}
```

```
Dim Base 0, k(10)=100, m(30)=10
Print k(0)=100, m(3)=10, m(4)=10
PassArrayExample &k(), &m(3), m(4)
Print k(0)=101, m(3)=11, m(4)=10
```

### For Subroutines

Here we can't use copy in copy out process for m(3), but we can use another type, the passing of weak reference and use it in a string variable. Here we use the weak\$ (we can use any name). The weak references can be used with a dot. So weak\$.++ is like the m(3)++ but the name is the full name (including a specific part before m() which produced automatic at run time). To get the value we have to use Eval() so Eval(weak\$) return the value. For string values inside a weak reference we use the Eval\$(), so in one line:  
**A\$="ok" : m\$=weak\$(A\$): Print Eval\$(m\$.)="ok" ' true** - look the dot in Eval\$()

```
Dim Base 0, k(10)=100, m(30)=10
Print k(0)=100, m(3)=10, m(4)=10
PassArrayExample(&k(), weak$(m(3)), m(4))
Print k(0)=101, m(3)=11, m(4)=10
Sub PassArrayExample(&A(), weak$, Y)
    A(0)++
    weak$.++
```

Y++

Print Y

End Sub

About references. A variable or an array (not an array item) have a specific address, in a list of names for variables and arrays. So if name A has an address 100 and we make B as a reference of A , then the B has the same address 100. A reference can't change reference. We will see about Weak\$() in Advanced Programming later.

## Text Files

A way to store data to disk is through Text files, of Serial or Random access. In M2000 we can use Binary also (which we can see in Advanced Programming later). There is a special object the Document which save/load entire text file and a Log system to write to temporary folder a text file, which will see later.

A text file of UTF16LE characters, or Unicode, means a WIDE file, using of 16bit minimum for a character. A text file of ANSI (using current Locale value) using of 8bit characters.

A file can be OPEN for four operations:

1. OUPUT: this operation erase the file if founded, we ge error if we can't write to media. Also we get error if the file is opened exclusive from elsewhere
2. INPUT: we get error if file not exist
3. APPEND: we get error if file not exist. We add to the end of file.
4. RANDOM: For a specific length we can read and write this length of information (the record) to file. A record can be a concatenation of fields of specific length too.

The statement give a number when we open the file.

```
OPEN file_name$ FOR INPUT EXCLUSIVE AS #variable_as_file_handle
OPEN file_name$ FOR OUTPUT EXCLUSIVE AS #variable_as_file_handle
OPEN file_name$ FOR APPEND EXCLUSIVE AS #variable_as_file_handle
OPEN file_name$ FOR RANDOM EXCLUSIVE AS #variable_as_file_handle LEN =
total_length_for_a_row_in_chars
```

We have to close using CLOSE #variable\_as\_file\_handle

A file may OPEN two or more times we use INPUT and APPEND or RANDOM, without EXCLUSIVE clause.

If we want WIDE (UTF16LE) then

```
OPEN file_name$ FOR WIDE INPUT EXCLUSIVE AS #variable_as_file_handle
OPEN file_name$ FOR WIDE OUTPUT EXCLUSIVE AS #variable_as_file_handle
```

```

OPEN file_name$ FOR WIDE APPEND EXCLUSIVE AS #variable_as_file_handle
OPEN file_name$ FOR WIDE RANDOM EXCLUSIVE AS #variable_as_file_handle LEN =
total_length_for_a_row_in_chars

```

LEN for wide max is 32766/2, and for ANSI version 32766.

This is an example of standard (ANSI) file, for oupur lines of text and reading lines of text. We need EOF() function for finding End Of File to finish reading

```

Open "TextFileAnsi.txt" for output as #k

    Print "Line one"

    Print "Line two"

Close #k

Open "TextFileAnsi.txt" for Append as #k

    Print "Line Three"

    Print "Line four"

Close #k

Open "TextFileAnsi.txt" for input as #k

    While not EOF(#k)

        Line Input #k, aLine$

        Print aLine$

    End While

Close #k

```

A random access file, can be used to save text data as rows of records. We can put and get records with one opening. We can use the Wide version, or the Ansi, and we can use the Exclusive directive so only the running program can handle the file until closing it.

```

Const fieldlen=40, part1=30, part2=10

Def eRecord$

\\ for this example ensure that the test file not exist

```

```
Do
    DeleteFile("TextFileAnsi.dat")
Until not exist("TextFileAnsi.dat")
\\ create a data file of records
\\ each record has one big field
\\ Open "TextFileAnsi.dat" for wide random exclusive as #k len=fieldlen
Open "TextFileAnsi.dat" for random as #k len=fieldlen
    Put #k,field$("Kappa George",part1)+field$("1229998800", part2)
    Put #k,field$("Lambda Mary",part1)+field$("1225997861", part2)
    Put #k,field$("Delta Harris",part1)+field$("1225793462", part2)
    Print Records(k)=3
    ListData()
    ChangePhone("1225793999", 3)
    ListData()
Close #k
Print Filelen("TextFileAnsi.dat") ' 240 or 120 depends of WIDE clause exist
\\ no need for End statement. The Sub statement is like End.
Sub DeleteFile(a$)
    Dos "Del "+quote$(dir$a$); ' send command to a hidden dos box
    Wait 100
End Sub
Sub ChangePhone(NewPhone$, Where)
    Get #k, eRecord$, Where
    Insert part1+1, part2 eRecord$=field$(NewPhone$, part2)
```



```

    Put #k, eRecord$, Where
End Sub

Sub ListData()
    if records(k)=0 then Print "Empty List" : exit sub
    Print "Rec No, Data"
    For i=1 to Records(k)
        Get #k, eRecord$, i
        Print i, " "+eRecord$
    Next i
End Sub

```

## 2d Drawing

See help file for graphic statements. Also see [Appendix II](#) for name of statemens  
 This is an example for Pythagoras tree. An example of recursion of a subroutine.

```

MODULE Pythagoras_tree {
    CLS 5, 0 ' MAGENTA, NO SPLIT SCREEN
    PEN 14 ' YELLOW
    \\ code from zkl/Free Basic
    LET w = scale.x, h = w * 11 div 16
    LET w2 = w div 2, diff = w div 12
    LET TreeOrder = 6
    pythagoras_tree(w2 - diff, h -10, w2 + diff, h -10, 0)

    SUB pythagoras_tree(x1, y1, x2, y2, depth)

```

```
IF depth > TreeOrder THEN EXIT SUB

LOCAL dx = x2 - x1, dy = y1 - y2
LOCAL x3 = x2 - dy, y3 = y2 - dx
LOCAL x4 = x1 - dy, y4 = y1 - dx
LOCAL x5 = x4 + (dx - dy) / 2
LOCAL y5 = y4 - (dx + dy) / 2

MOVE x1, y1

DRAW TO x2, y2
DRAW TO x3, y3
DRAW TO x4, y4
DRAW TO x1, y1

pythagoras_tree(x4, y4, x5, y5, depth +1)
pythagoras_tree(x5, y5, x3, y3, depth +1)

END SUB

}
```

Pythagoras\_tree

## Database

This is an example of creating and using a simple database with one table and one row in this table

```
BASE "ALFA" ' erase Dir$+"alfa.mdb" if found it

EXECUTE "ALFA", {

    CREATE TABLE Employees(ID autoincrement primary key,
```

```

    LastName VARCHAR(40) ,
    FirstName VARCHAR(40) NOT NULL,
    MyMemo TEXT )
}

APPEND "ALFA","Employees",,"George","йваоаптаЭЭ",{Γεια χαρά από
Ελλάδα

    Hello from Greece

}

RETRIEVE "ALFA", "Employees", 1,"",""

READ MANY, ID, LASTNAME$, FIRSTNAMES$, MEMO$

PRINT $(4, 6), "BASE:","ALFA"

PRINT "NAME:",LASTNAME$ + " " + FIRSTNAMES$

PRINT "MEMO:",

REPORT MEMO$

CLOSE BASE "ALFA"

PRINT $(0)

```

### DataBase Statements

APPEND, BASE, COMPRESS, DB.PROVIDER, DB.USER, DELETE, EXECUTE, ORDER, RETRIEVE, RETURN, SEARCH, STRUCTURE, TABLE, VIEW

## More for the Print Statement

All M2000 programs executed by an interpreter in the M2000 environment. This environment has a built in layer functionality. A layer is a visual object on screen, which have specific capabilities, such as printing text and drawing lines, circles, curves and fill with color areas. There are two cursors, the text cursor and the graphic cursor. The Print statement use the text cursor. The layer has rows of specific number of characters positions. The number of rows is the **Height**, and the number of characters positions in a row is the **Width**. So characters can be print in Height\*Width places.

The Print statement has same clauses for changing the way of print, and some internal functions. Print always overwrite characters to the given background. When the Print need a new row then the rows scroll up and give a new clear row. The layer has two parts, the

upper optional part which has no scroll functionality and the lower part with scroll functionality. The **CLS** statement clear the low part of layer. Also CLS has two optional parameters, the background color and the number of the top row where the second part start, so **CLS 0,0** clear with black the lower part which start from row 0, so there is no room for part one (non scrolling part). A **CLS ,-4** clear the lower part from height-3, with current background color, so we get four lines for scrolling text. Text cursor has 0,0 at top left corner. Also graphic cursor has 0,0 at top left corner. Graphics use unit twip, and **Scale.X** and **Scale.Y** are the number of twips for width and height of console.

There are two read only variables for text cursor, the **Row** and **Pos**, and two more for graphics, **pos.X** and **pos.Y**. We can locate the text cursor using **Cursor** statement, or using **Print @()** so to Print "Hello" at pos 20 and row 10 then:

```
Cursor 20,10
```

```
Print "Hello"
```

or

```
Print @(20,10), "Hello"
```

Both of the two statements above also insert a New Line after the "Hello".

The Print statement use Columns, so we can print numbers in four columns with right justification:

```
Print 1,2,3,4
```

We can break the column rule using the semi colon instead of coma. The following example print X=10 (if we place a coma instead a semi colon we get X= 10)

```
X=10
```

```
Print "X=";X
```

The rules above are the same as in BASIC language. But there are more specific for M2000 environment. The three internal functions ~(), @(), \$():

The ~() used for change color for the column, change background color for column in the row and change color for a box outline the column in the row. The last two parameters are optional.

The @() used for moving the cursor anywhere and also for coloring the display column.

```
@(X,Y, XlowerRightCorner,YlowerRightCorner, BackColor)
```

```
@(X,Y, XlowerRightCorner,YlowerRightCorner, BackColor, Outlinecolor) 'make boxes with printing data
```

```
@(X,Y, XlowerRightCorner,YlowerRightCorner, BitmapOrFilename$) ' fill with an image...stretching
```

```
@(X,Y, XlowerRightCorner,YlowerRightCorner, BitmapOrFilename$, 1) ' lkeep aspect ratio of image
```

So the above used to fill background in an area under the printing. For formatting purposes there is another internal function the \$( )

```
$(ColumnsJustifyID)
$(ColumnsJustifyID, ColumnsWidth)
$(StringWay2format$)
$(StringWay2format$ , ColumnsWidth)
$("") reset StringWay2format$
```

Example using the StringWay2format, and setting of 10 character column.

```
Print $( "#.000;(#.0000);\ze\rlo", 10), 123.21312, 3123.45, -3, 0
```

```
Print $("", ' , comma used to leave cursor to not insert the new line
```

```
Print 123.21312, 3123.45, -3, 0
```

The ColumnsJustifyID for numbers and logic expressions:

0 = right, 1 = left, 2 = center, 3 = right - All of these using one character width for all letters  
 4 = right, 5 = left, 6 = center, 7, 8 = left - All of these using each character width and kerning

The ColumnsJustifyID for strings:

0 = right, 1 = right, 2 = center, 3 = left - All of these using one character width for all letters

4 = right, 5 = right, 6 = center, 7 = left, 8 = left and right both - All of these using each character width and kerning

For 0 and 4 strings can overwrite next column(s) and advance the cursor to the next one

So using 4 and above we use Print with proportional text rendering. Also if the text in a string is RTL (right to left, like Arabian or Jewish letters) then the Print return to proportional to print properly the RTL.

The Print statement count diacritics symbols as expected. So maybe a string has a display length less than actual length. We can find the length of a string using LEN() and the display len using Len.Disp()

```
Print Len.Disp("ăž") ' 2
```

```
Print Len("ăž") ' 4
```

The three clauses, PART, OVER and UNDER. So Print Part, Print Over and Print Under change temporary to proportional \$(4), and neither change the row. Also we can handle the ~() and \$( ) temporary so after the execution of statement we get the old state.

The Print Over make the width as one column, and clear background except for one line at the base of the row. The Print Under first draw the horizontal line (the same that missing from Print Over) and insert a new line before print. We can move the start position to negative numbers, say @(-10) and change the column length as we print columns. So we

can get columns with different lengths (and justification). Because we didn't get a new line in Print Part and Print Over we can use it to view large tables which not fit entire in layer and we can control the displaying part, by moving the start origin and redefine the columns.

HEX is the other PRINT statement, which is like Print but the numbers are returned as HEX values unsigned, so a value under 0 or over 0xFFFFFFFF, we get ???- and ???+

We can use ? Instead of Print. So:

```
? "This is a print statement"
```

A layer may have a **Linespace**, a space between rows, from 0 to some pixels, but we have to feed it as twips. We can convert pixels to twips using twipsX or twipsY, so 10\*twipsX return the twips for 10 pixels.

A **Form 40,20** make the form 40 characters wide (width=40) and 20 rows (Height=20). This statement handle Linespace automatic.

A console form has Back Layer, Layer, 32 layers above. The Layer Is the standard layer. We can move all layers and change the size of each too. The layers above Back layer are masked by the Back Layer, so we may have a layer two times bigger from Back and scroll it inside Back, viewing a part of it. We use **Motion** statement and **Motion.X** and **Motion.Y** to read the current state of the top left corner. For Back layer we use **Motion.W** and variables **Motion.WX** and **Motion.WY**. The following example change the border of the console layer (changing the layer background behind)

```
Back {  
  
    Cls 11.0  
  
}
```

For each layer environment use an internal structure to save state. So we can change **Font** and font attribute like **italic** and **bold** (we can use variables to read **Fontname\$**, **italic** and **bold**), We can use **Double** to get double width and height letters and **Normal** to return it to normal characters.

The 32 layers above standard layer can be used with **Layer** statement using the number 1 to 32. The 32 layer is always above layer 1. Layers can be used as sprites with magnify and rotate function plus a transparent color or a bitmap for a mask to define the transparent bits. The following example show two layers, wait for a keypress, change the priority of layers using the Layer statement (which used for sprites), and then swap variables I3 and I4 so now I3 has the real 4 value (always 4 is above 3). Finally we print something and wait for a keypress to hide them.

```
I3=3
```

l4=4

layer l3 {

    window 12, 6000,12000

    motion 7000, 2000

    cls 7, 0

    pen 0

    show

    print "ok.....3"

}

layer l4 {

    window 12, 6000,12000

    motion 6000,1000

    cls 15, 0

    pen 0

    show

    print "ok.....4"

    print

    print

}

\\ WAIT A KEY PRESS ANS STORE IT TO a\$

a\$=key\$

player l3 swap l4

swap l3, l4

layer l4 {

```
        Print "This is 4"

    }

    layer l3 {

        Print "This is 3"

    }
```

```
a$=key$
```

```
layer l4 {

    hide

}

layer l3 {

    hide

}
```

Another layer is the Printer layer which can be used to print pages. We can change orientation of a page before use it. Also we can set with Form statement the rows and character per row. We can't use Cls, but we can change page. Instead of scrolling a new empty line we get a new page. We use Printer { } to handle the printer page

```
Page 1 ' portrait - not form feed to printer
```

```
Printer {

    Form 64, 66

    Print "To printer"

    Page 1 ' portrait and form feed

    Print "Second Page to printer"

}
```



We can make more (100 more) making user forms, windows. The console form is a form (the size of Back) and maybe can be hide and we can use only forms (windows) and event programming. If we make Form1 then we have the Layer Form1 { } to use it.

See the Report statement (Help Report in M2000 console) which render multi line text, with justification and word wrap.

We can print one or more lines with justification using graphic cursor, with rotation and letter spacing using Legend statement.

## Stop Execution

We can stop execution by keyboard using Escape, Ctrl+C and Break key. For Escape there is a statement Escape Off which disable it and Escape On which enable it. Ctrl+C open a msgbox to ask if you want to terminate the code. The same for Break key. Break key also erase all modules.

### End Statement

The End statement in console terminate the m2000 environment. From code we can give the same using Set End, The Set statement send the rest line to console interpreter (or command line interpreter) which have some differences from the block of code interpreter.

A Test statement stop execution opening a form Control and we can continue, or execute a step, and we can see the code and the stack (third button from left). The Control form has 6 buttons (the three on the left and top are labels which are buttons also). The three at the right and top do three things: Execute a step, Execute at limited speed, stop execution.

We can use Control form to program some variables for inspection as we execute steps, or we can execute statements (use backspace to erase the line to change the mode, in the textbox at the bottom of form).

The control form can be used with GUI programs too. The modal forms can't disable the control form. Events not showing by control form, but threads showing indicating the thread number

### HALT statement

We can use Halt to halt execution end go back to console input, and then we can write Continue to continue the execution. Statements are in global scope

### Stop statement

We can use Stop statement which open a message box (default No) and if we click on yes we open in console the input prompt. We have to use exit to return to statements. Statements in Stop state are in local scope

### Error Statement

We can produce an error using a string or a number or a string with a number in last chars on string. **Error 0** is the Fatal Error which open the windows message box and after we press ok the interpreter terminate.

### Using Context Menu in Task Bar

We can close the Environment by choosing close in context menu in task bar. Also we can minimize the full screen from that context menu. Also Ctrl+F4 make the same. Its behave like a End statement. If we change the modules in module list the a message box ask if you want to cancel the exit of environment.

## Starting a Program

To start a program you can execute first the environment, m2000.exe and then choose these options: To see what files (type of gsb) exist in user directory execute MODULES statement.

You may want to erase any program: use NEW

You may want to clear any global variable and static variables too, use CLEAR

You may want to flush stack of values, use FLUSH

You may want to reset Environment (stack not flushing) use Start or Start "", ""

Reset can be done using Break button.

## Manual execute a module

Load alfa (for alfa.gsb) or load "alfa beta" for "alfa beta,gsb". Press ctrl+N or Modules ? to see what modules you have and write the name of one and press enter.

## Automatic execute a module

You can save the program with a series of statements at the end. When you load the program that statements also executed.

## Start a program by double click on file icon

You can start a program (which can be start in automatic execution of a module), before you start environment. You have to confirm to OS that gsb opened with M2000.exe. Also in that case you have to use Show statement to show Console form because by default the console open if we open manual the environment (starting it without passing a file to execute in command line), or when an Input statement need to use console for value input, so the console turn to show mode.

If you have a GUI program, may you don't need to open console, so you don't have to use Show. Also Show statement not only show the form but make it foreground window,

To end a GUI program you may use ctrl+F4, or the square on the top corner (in one corner by default the left but can be change to right).



# Advanced Programming Style

More advanced examples.

## The Pass By Reference &identifier vs Weak\$(identifier)

This is the way to pass by reference using &identifier from calling and from callee:

```
Module Callee { ' or Module Callee (&X) { X++}

    Read &X

    X++

}

M=10

Callee &M

Print M=11
```

About Weak references. A &A return a string which is a weak reference. So this is an example using Weak\$. An identifier can be a reference only once, at definition. A string using it as weak reference can change reference.

```
Module aName {

    A=10

    Print &A=Weak$(A) ' true

    A$=Weak$(A)

    Print Eval(A$)=10

    A$.=30 ' see dot after A$

    Print A=30

    List
```

```
}
```

Call aName ' call using Call

aName ' call without using Call - See difference on the output of List

Not all **&identifier** return a weak reference equal to weak\$(). Almost all except of the functions. So a &func1() is not weak\$(func1()). The &func1() has the code of func1() and weak\$(func1()) is the weak function.

A function reference also may include another weak reference, the object where belong. Object have to be a named group. Here we have the Alfa group. The .acc is private so we can't read from outside, the Alfa.acc not exist. Also Alfa not return a group like the standard group because has a value clause. So Alfa return the .acc value. Public function is the final function Alfa.Pow(). Module inner expect a function (or array if the indexes allow to be used in place of function). We can give any function, but here we give from a named group, so we get feedback about the number of use of it.

```
Group Alfa {
```

```
Private:
```

```
    acc=0
```

```
Public:
```

```
    Function Final Pow(X,Y) {
```

```
        =X**Y
```

```
        .acc++
```

```
    }
```

```
    Value {
```

```
        =.acc
```

```
    }
```

```
}
```

```
Module Inner(&c()) {
```

```
    Print c(2,3), c(4,2)
```

```
}
```

```
Inner &Alfa.Pow()
```

```
Print Alfa=2
```

## Weak Reference for module

A module isn't first citizen, but we can produce a weak reference as string. Check following code:

```
Module CheckIt {
    Module k {
        print number**2
    }
    k 10 ' print 100
    Module inner (a$) {
        a$. 10
        call a$, 10
    }
    inner weak$(k)
}
CheckIt
```

## Weak Reference and Link to new Identifiers

Check this code for Functions, Arrays, Numeric Variable and String Variable, utilize the weak\$() function. A Def function make one line function (no need for block)

```
Def Pow(X,Y)=X**Y
Pow$=weak$(Pow())
Print Function(Pow$,2,3)=8
```

\\ make a reference from a weak reference

Link weak Pow\$ to P()

Print P(2,3)=8

Dim K(1 to 8, 1 to 8)=1

K(2,2)=100

Board\$=weak\$(K())

Print Array(Board\$, 2, 2)=100

\\ make a reference from a weak reference

Link weak Board\$ to K2()

Print K2(2,2)=100

K2(2,2)+=10

Print K(2,2)=110

X=10

X\$=weak\$(X)

Print Eval(X\$)=10

\\ make a reference from a weak reference

Link weak X\$ to XX

XX++

Print X=11



```
Z$="ok"
```

```
ZZ$=weak$(Z$)
```

```
Print Eval$(ZZ$.)="ok"
```

```
\\ make a reference from a weak reference
```

```
Link weak ZZ$ to ZZZ$
```

```
ZZZ$+="..."
```

```
Print Z$="ok..."
```

## Static Variables

```
\\ count from 10 to 15 rthen 10 to 15 and so on
```

```
\\ static variables can be passed by reference...
```

```
\\ only in modules and functions, but not in subs
```

```
\\ Using a copy in - copy out mechanism
```

```
Module CheckStatic {
```

```
    static a=9
```

```
    Module inner (&b) {
```

```
        b++
```

```
    }
```

```
    Inner &a
```

```
    Print a
```

```
    if a>=15 then clear ' clear variables including static variables
```

```
}
```

```
For i=1 to 20
```

```
    CheckStatic
```

Next I

# Threads

A thread is a block of code with a handler (a number in a variable), with no name. We can use any of two plans, using Thread.Plan:

- Thread.Plan concurrent
- Thread.Plan sequential (default)

In concurrent mode all commands in thread level are processed one step in time. If we have to process a block then all block processed. In this mode maybe two threads starts concurrent but not end at same time. Interval for threads aren't expanded (see next)

In sequential mode no thread allow any other thread to break it. This law sometimes break, especially if we call a command that wait for an input. Threads then run in the background. In this mode if a thread slow down then time interval recalculated. So we can place a command to fix this inside thread, for 100 millisecond, we must use THIS inside thread because the thread is out of thread pool when running, so giving a thread number interpreter miss the thread, but using THIS we make interpreter to communicate with process itself and alter internal variables – and these variables are checked from task manager, before putting again in threading pool, (thread this interval 100).

Any thread can Hold, Restart, Erased or we can set Interval. We can access these functions from thread using THIS, or out of thread using the number that we get in a variable when we construct the thread, and we say this a Handler.

Threads have own value's stack. Threads in same module share variables, arrays and modules and functions that are defined in that module. Threads are block of code that runs in time intervals. If a module ends then all threads in that module stopped and deleted (we can press Esc and we stopped them also). New variable in a thread is a new variable in module.

We can use Main.Task time { } as a main thread. We have to start one thread before, and this thread if exit erase threads, or if all treads other threads end then exit too.

```

m=100

thread {

    m--

    if m<1 then thread this erase

} as countdown interval 100

Main.Task 25 {

    Print m, "inside main task"

```

```

        if keypress(1) then exit
    }

    Threads ' just report

    Print "ok"

```

We can use EVERY time { } but Every isn't thread so we loose right time slice for every thread. (Every is a block with a Wait command inside)

We can use Wait time to give time to run a thread.

There is the AFTER time { } an automatic thread to execute once after some milliseconds

## Threads Example Dining Philosophers

There are 5 philosophers: Aristotle, Kant, Spinoza, Marx, Russell in a round table and there are 5 forks. Each philosopher may think or eat pasta. To eat has to get two forks. May eat any quantity of pasta, and then return to thinking placing the forks to table.

The problem is that if the five philosophers get one fork then they can't find a second fork, so the energy drop and they die. If each philosophers get the right fork then this happen and we say that we have a deadlock. But what happen if they change randomly the order of picking, so some time the pick the right first and other time pick the left first

The best strategy is to monitoring and counting the times when the forks are all out of table and then we have to decide how we place back a fork and from whom philosopher.

So we have 6 threads, 5 for philosophers and 1 as Main.Task where we display information in a period of 4hz (4 times per second), and checking the number of forks in table.

```

Module Dining_philosophers (whichplan) {

    Form 80, 32

    if random(1,2)=1 then

        Const MayChangePick as boolean=False

    else

        Const MayChangePick as boolean=True

    end if

```

```
dim energy(1 to 5)=50

Document Doc$

const nl$={

}

Print $(,12), ' set column width to 12

Pen 14

Pen 15      {

    Doc$="Dining Philosophers"+nl$

    \\ we can change thread plan only if no threads defined

    if whichplan=1 then

        Doc$="Sequential threads - to execute exclusive one
threads code"+nl$

        thread.plan sequential

        \\ need time_to_think>time_to_eat, but time_to_appear
maybe the same for all

        time_to_think=150 ' one or more intervals

        time_to_eat=100 ' one interval to eat only

        time_to_appear=(150,150,150,150,150)

        Return time_to_appear, random(0,3):=300

    else

        Doc$="Concurrent threads - to execute a statement or a
block of code"+nl$

        thread.plan concurrent

        time_to_think=100 ' one or more intervals

        time_to_eat=50 ' one interval to eat only

        time_to_appear=(100,100,100,100,100)
```

```

        Return time_to_appear, random(1,4):=200

    end if

    Print #-2,Doc$

    Print @(0,2),"Press left mouse button to exit"

    Print Part $(1), time_to_appear

    Print under

}

Pen 13 {Print "Aristotle", "Kant", "Spinoza", "Marx", "Russell"}

enum philosopher {

    Aristotle, Kant, Spinoza, Marx, Russell

}

global enum forks {NoFork, Fork}

RoundTable =(Fork, Fork, Fork, Fork, Fork)

Getleft=lambda RoundTable (ph as philosopher) -> {

    where=(ph+4) mod 5

    = RoundTable#val(where)

    Return RoundTable, where:=NoFork

}

GetRight=lambda RoundTable (ph as philosopher) -> {

    where=ph mod 5

    =RoundTable#val(where)

    Return RoundTable, where:=NoFork

}

PlaceForks=lambda RoundTable (ph as philosopher) -> {

```

```

        Return RoundTable, (ph+4) mod 5:=Fork,ph mod 5:=Fork
    }

    PlaceAnyFork=lambda RoundTable (ph as philosopher, &ForkL, &ForkR)
-> {

        If ForkL then Return RoundTable, (ph+4) mod 5:=Fork :
        ForkL=NoFork

        If ForkR Then Return RoundTable, ph mod 5:=Fork :
        ForkR=NoFork

    }

    ShowTable=lambda RoundTable -> {

        m=each(RoundTable)

        while m

            print if$(array(m)=NoFork->"No Fork", "Fork"),

        end while

        Print

    }

    noforks=lambda RoundTable -> {

        k=0

        m=each(RoundTable)

        while m

            if array(m)=NoFork then k++

        end while

        =k=5

    }

    def critical as long, basetick

```

```

Document page$

m=each(philosopher)

while m {

    \\ we make 5 threads

    \\ a thread has module scope (except for own static variables, and
    stack of values)

    thread {

        if energy(f)<1 then {

            call PlaceAnyFork(f, ForkL, ForkR)

            energy(f)=0

            Page$=format$("{0::-12} - ",tick-basetick)

+eval$(f)+" - Die"+nl$

            thread this erase

        } else {

            Page$=format$("{0::-12} - ",tick-basetick)

+eval$(f)

            Page$=if$(ForkL=Nofork or ForkR=Nofork->"
thinking", " eating"+str$(eatcount))

            Page$=if$(R->"- R", " - L")+nl$

        }

        if not think then

            { \\ a block always run blocking all other threads

                energy(f)++

                eatcount--

                if eatcount>0 then exit

                Call PlaceForks(f) :

ForkL=Nofork:ForkR=NoFork

```

```

                                eatcount=random(4,8)
                                if MayChangePick then R=random(-1,0)
                                think=true :thread this interval
time_to_think=random(1,5)
                                }
                                else.if energy(f)>70 or critical>5 then
                                {
                                        call PlaceAnyFork(f, &ForkL, &ForkR)
                                        if energy(f)>70 then energy(f)=60
                                }
                                else.if R then
                                        if ForkR=Nofork then ForkR=GetRight(f)
                                        if ForkR=fork and ForkL=Nofork then
ForkL=GetLeft(f)
                                        if ForkL=fork then think=false:thread this
interval time_to_eat else energy(f)--
                                                else
                                                        if ForkL=Nofork then ForkL=GetLeft(f)
                                                        if ForkL=fork and ForkR=Nofork then
ForkR=GetRight(f)
                                                        if ForkR=fork then think=false:thread this
interval time_to_eat else energy(f)--
                                                                end if
                                } as a interval time_to_appear#val(m^a)
                                \\ a is a variable which hold the number of thread (as returned from
task manager)

```



```

\\ so we can get 5 times a new number.

\\ for each thread we make some static variables (only for each
thread)

\\ this statement execute a line of code in thread a
thread a execute {

    \\ this executed on thread execution object

    static f=eval(m), think=true, ForkL=NoFork
    static ForkR=NoFork, eatcount=random(2,5)
    static R=-1

    if MayChangePick then R=Random(-1,0)

}

}

cls ,5 ' set split screen from fifth row

\\ Main.Task is a thread also. Normaly exit if no other threads running in
background

\\ also serve a the wait loop for task manager (we can use Every 200 {}
but isn't a thread, is a kind of a wait statement)

\\ tick return the counter from task manager which used to triger threads

basetick=tick

\\ 4hz display results

MaxCritical=0

Main.Task 1000/4 {

    { \\ a block always run blocking all other threads

        cls

        Print $(1),energy()

        Print $(0)

```

```
        Print "Table:"

        Call ShowTable()

        if noforks() then critical++ else critical=0

        MaxCritical=if(MaxCritical<critical->critical,MaxCritical)

        Print "noforks on table counter:";critical, "Max:";MaxCritical

        Print #-2,Page$

        Doc$=Page$

        Clear Page$

    }

    if critical>40 or keypress(1) then exit

}

threads erase

Clipboard Doc$

}

Dining_philosophers Random(1,2)
```

## Using Lambda functions

### Dijkstra's\_Algorithm

```
Module Dijkstra`s_algorithm {

    const max_number=infinity

    GetArr=lambda (n, val)->{

        dim d(n)=val

        =d()
```

```

}

term=("",0)

Edges=((("a", ("b",7),("c",9),("f",14)),("b",("c",10),("d",15)),("c",("d",11),("f",2)),
("d",("e",6)),("e",("f", 9)),("f",term))

Document Doc$="Graph:"+{

}

ShowGraph()

Doc$="Paths"+{

}

Print "Paths"

For from_here=0 to 5

    pa=GetArr(len(Edges), -1)

    d=GetArr(len(Edges), max_number)

    Inventory S=1,2,3,4,5,6

    return d, from_here:=0

    RemoveMin=Lambda S, d, max_number-> {

        ss=each(S)

        min=max_number

        p=0

        while ss

            val=d#val(eval(S,ss^)-1)

            if min>val then let min=val : p=ss^

        end while

        =s(p!) ' use p as index not key

        Delete S, eval(s,p)

```

```

    }

    Show_Distance_and_Path$=lambda$ d, pa, from_here, max_number (n) -
> {

    ret1$=chr$(from_here+asc("a"))+" to "+chr$(n+asc("a"))

    if d#val(n) =max_number then =ret1$+ " No Path" :exit

    let ret$="", mm=n, m=n

    repeat

        n=m

        ret$+=chr$(asc("a")+n)

        m=pa#val(n)

    until from_here=n

    =ret1$+format$("{0::-4} {1}",d#val(mm),strrev$(ret$))

}

while len(s)>0

    u=RemoveMin()

    rem Print u, chr$(u-1+asc("a"))

    Relaxed()

end while

For i=0 to len(d)-1

    line$=Show_Distance_and_Path$(i)

    Print line$

    doc$=line$+{

        }

    next

next

```

Clipboard Doc\$

End

Sub Relaxed()

local vertex=Edges#val(u-1), i

local e=Len(vertex)-1, edge=(,), val

for i=1 to e

edge=vertex#val(i)

if edge#val\$(0)<>"" then

val=Asc(edge#val\$(0))-Asc("a")

if d#val(val)>edge#val(1)+d#val(u-1) then

Return d, val:=edge#val(1)+d#val(u-1)

Return Pa, val:=u-1

end if

end if

next

end sub

Sub ShowGraph()

Print "Graph"

local i

for i=1 to len(Edges)

show\_edges(i)

next

end sub

Sub show\_edges(n)

```
n--  
  
local vertex=Edges#val(n), line$  
  
local e=each(vertex 2 to end), v2=(,)  
  
While e  
  
    v2=array(e)  
  
    line$=vertex#val$(0) ' break the line for this paper  
  
    line$+=if$(v2#val$(0)<>""->"->" +v2#val$(0)+format$(" {0::-2}",v2#val(1)), "")  
  
    Print line$  
  
    Doc$=line$+{  
  
        }  
  
    end while  
  
end sub  
  
}  
  
Dijkstra`s_algorithm
```

**Export this:**

Graph:

```
a->b 7  
a->c 9  
a->f 14  
b->c 10  
b->d 15  
c->d 11  
c->f 2  
d->e 6  
e->f 9  
f
```

Paths

```
a to a 0 a  
a to b 7 ab  
a to c 9 ac  
a to d 20 acd  
a to e 26 acde  
a to f 11 acf
```

```

b to a No Path
b to b 0 b
b to c 10 bc
b to d 15 bd
b to e 21 bde
b to f 12 bcf
c to a No Path
c to b No Path
c to c 0 c
c to d 11 cd
c to e 17 cde
c to f 2 cf
d to a No Path
d to b No Path
d to c No Path
d to d 0 d
d to e 6 de
d to f 15 def
e to a No Path
e to b No Path
e to c No Path
e to d No Path
e to e 0 e
e to f 9 ef
f to a No Path
f to b No Path
f to c No Path
f to d No Path
f to e No Path
f to f 0 f

```

## Example RIPEMD-160

In the following example we use an algorithm for RIPEMD-160 (slow for an interpreter, but works). We use many Binary functions. The `binary.add()` add two 32 bit numbers and drop the overflow bit (if happen to produced). We place lambda functions in array items.

We make one lambda function which have closures other lambda functions. We use a buffer (see statement: **buffer clear message as byte\*64**)

There are three REM code lines (which we break them so we get Print to get information, but we can delete the new line and leave them to REM to hide these lines)

\\ <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/RIPEMD>

\\ The original RIPEMD function was designed in the framework of the EU project RIPE (RACE Integrity Primitives Evaluation) in 1992

\\ RIPEMD-160 is 160bit cryptographic hash function.

Module Checkit {

Function Prepare\_RiPeMd\_160 {

Dim Base 0, K(5), K1(5)

K(0)=0x00000000, 0x5A827999, 0x6ED9EBA1, 0x8F1BBCDC, 0xA953FD4E

K1(0)=0x50A28BE6,0x5C4DD124, 0x6D703EF3, 0x7A6D76E9, 0x00000000

Dim Base 0,r(80), r1(80), s(80), s1(80)

r(0)=0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15

r(16)=7, 4, 13, 1, 10, 6, 15, 3, 12, 0, 9, 5, 2, 14, 11, 8

r(32)= 3, 10, 14, 4, 9, 15, 8, 1, 2, 7, 0, 6, 13, 11, 5, 12

r(48)=1, 9, 11, 10, 0, 8, 12, 4, 13, 3, 7, 15, 14, 5, 6, 2

r(64)=4, 0, 5, 9, 7, 12, 2, 10, 14, 1, 3, 8, 11, 6, 15, 13

k=r() : k\*=4 ' k is a pointer to array. We have to multiply to make them

offsets

r1(0)=5, 14, 7, 0, 9, 2, 11, 4, 13, 6, 15, 8, 1, 10, 3, 12

r1(16)=6, 11, 3, 7, 0, 13, 5, 10, 14, 15, 8, 12, 4, 9, 1, 2

r1(32)=15, 5, 1, 3, 7, 14, 6, 9, 11, 8, 12, 2, 10, 0, 4, 13

r1(48)=8, 6, 4, 1, 3, 11, 15, 0, 5, 12, 2, 13, 9, 7, 10, 14

r1(64)=12, 15, 10, 4, 1, 5, 8, 7, 6, 2, 13, 14, 0, 3, 9, 11

k=r1() : k\*=4

s(0)=11, 14, 15, 12, 5, 8, 7, 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 6, 7, 9, 8

s(16)=7, 6, 8, 13, 11, 9, 7, 15, 7, 12, 15, 9, 11, 7, 13, 12

s(32)=11, 13, 6, 7, 14, 9, 13, 15, 14, 8, 13, 6, 5, 12, 7, 5

s(48)=11, 12, 14, 15, 14, 15, 9, 8, 9, 14, 5, 6, 8, 6, 5, 12

s(64)=9, 15, 5, 11, 6, 8, 13, 12, 5, 12, 13, 14, 11, 8, 5, 6



```

s1(0)=8, 9, 9, 11, 13, 15, 15, 5, 7, 7, 8, 11, 14, 14, 12, 6
s1(16)=9, 13, 15, 7, 12, 8, 9, 11, 7, 7, 12, 7, 6, 15, 13, 11
s1(32)=9, 7, 15, 11, 8, 6, 6, 14, 12, 13, 5, 14, 13, 13, 7, 5
s1(48)=15, 5, 8, 11, 14, 14, 6, 14, 6, 9, 12, 9, 12, 5, 15, 8
s1(64)=8, 5, 12, 9, 12, 5, 14, 6, 8, 13, 6, 5, 15, 13, 11, 11

```

Dim Base 0, T(5), TT(5)

T(0)=lambda ->binary.xor(binary.xor(number,number),number)

D)) T(1)=lambda (B,C,D)->binary.or(binary.and(B,C), binary.and(binary.not(B),

T(2)=lambda ->binary.xor(binary.or(number, binary.not(number)), number)

T(3)=lambda (B,C,D)->binary.or(binary.and(B,D), binary.and(C,binary.not(D)))

T(4)=lambda ->binary.xor(number, binary.or(number, binary.not(number)))

\\ no need for variables we read form stack with number

TT(0)=lambda ->binary.xor(number, binary.or(number, binary.not(number)))

TT(1)=lambda (BB,CC,DD)->binary.or(binary.and(BB,DD), binary.and(CC,binary.not(DD)))

TT(2)=lambda ->binary.xor(binary.or(number, binary.not(number)), number)

TT(3)=lambda (BB,CC,DD)->binary.or(binary.and(BB,CC), binary.and(binary.not(BB),DD))

TT(4)=lambda ->binary.xor(binary.xor(number,number),number)

\\ return of this function is a lambda function

\\ all arrays are closures to this lambda

=lambda K(),K1(),TT(), T(),r(),r1(), s(), s1() (&message\$, ansi as boolean=true, ansiid=1033)-> {

set fast!

def h0 = 0x67452301, h1 = 0xEFCDAB89, h2 = 0x98BADCFE

def h3 = 0x10325476, h4 = 0xC3D2E1F0

def i, j, l, padding, l1, blocks, acc, f64 as boolean=true, oldid

```

    if ansi then oldid=locale : locale ansiid
    \\ we use a buffer of 64 bytes
    buffer clear message as byte*64
    l=len(message$)*if(ansi->1,2 )
    if binary.and(l,63)>55 then padding=64
    padding+= 64 - (l Mod 64)
    l1=padding+l+1

    f64=binary.and(l,63)<>0

    blocks=l1 div 64

rem

    Print "blocks:";blocks
    \\ now prepare the buffer
    PrepareBuffer()
    def decimal A, B, C, D, E, AA, BB, CC, DD, EE, T, TT
    do
        A = h0 : B = h1 : C = h2 : D = h3 : E = h4
        AA = h0 : BB = h1 : CC = h2 : DD = h3 : EE = h4
        for J=0 to 79 {
            JJ=J DIV 16
            PUSH binary.add(Binary.Rotate(binary.add(A,T(JJ)
(B,C,D),eval(message ,r(j) as long),k(jj)), s(j)), e)
            A = E : E = D : D = Binary.Rotate(C, 10) : C = B : READ B
            PUSH binary.add(Binary.Rotate(binary.add(AA,TT(JJ)
(BB,CC,DD),eval(message, r1(j) as long),k1(jj)),s1(j)),EE)
            AA = EE : EE = DD : DD = Binary.Rotate(CC, 10) : CC = BB :
READ BB
        }
        push binary.add(h1, C, DD)

```

```
h1 = binary.add(h2, D, EE)
```

```
h2 = binary.add(h3, E, AA)
```

```
h3 = binary.add(h4, A, BB)
```

```
h4 = binary.add(h0, B, CC)
```

```
Read h0
```

```
blocks--
```

```
rem
```

```
print over $(0,8), blocks : Refresh
```

```
if blocks=0 then exit
```

```
PrepareBuffer()
```

```
always
```

```
rem
```

```
print
```

```
buffer ans as byte*20
```

```
\\ we put ulong (long ar ulong in buffers)
```

```
Return ans, 0:=h0 as long, 4:=h1 as long,8:=h2 as long, 12:=h3 as
```

```
long, 16:=h4 as long
```

```
=ans
```

```
if ansi then locale oldid
```

```
set fast
```

```
Sub PrepareBuffer()
```

```
if l-acc>=64 then
```

```
LoadPart(64)
```

```
else.if blocks=1 then
```

```
return message, 0:=string$(chr$(0),32)
```

```
if l-acc=0 and f64 then
```

```
Return message, 56:=l*8 as long,
```

```
60 :=binary.shift(l,-29) as long
```

```
else
```

```

Return message, l-acc:=0x80, 56:=l*8 as long,
60 :=binary.shift(l,-29) as long

    if l>acc then LoadPart(l-acc)
    end if
else
    Return message, l-acc:=0x80
    LoadPart(l-acc)
end if
End Sub
sub LoadPart(many)
    \\ str$() convert to ansi, one byte per character
    \\ using 1033 as Ansi language
    if ansi then
        Return message, 0:=str$(mid$(message$,1+acc, many))
    else
        Return message, 0:=mid$(message$, 1+acc, many)
    end if
    acc+=many
end sub
}
}
Module TestHash (RIPEMD){
    Flush
    \\ push data to stack of values, as fifo (each entry append to end of stack)
    Data "b3be159860842cebaa7174c8fff0aa9e50a5199f","Rosetta Code"
    Data "9c1185a5c5e9fc54612808977ee8f548b2258d31",""
    Data "0bdc9d2d256b3ee9daae347be6f4dc835a467ffe","a"
    Data "8eb208f7e05d987a9b044a8e98c6b087f15a0bfc","abc"
    Data "5d0689ef49d2fae572b881b123a85ffa21595f36", "message digest"

```

Data

```
"f71c27109c692c1b56bbdceb5b9d2865b3708dbc","abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz"
```

Data "b0e20b6e3116640286ed3a87a5713079b21f5189"

Data

```
"ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789"
```

```
Data "9b752e45573d4b39f4dbd3323cab82bf63326bfb", String$
("1234567890",8)
```

```
rem      Data "52783243c1697bdbe16d37f97f68f08325dc1528", String$("a",1000000)
```

While not empty

```
    Read check$, text$
```

```
    Print "RIPEMD160 for ";quote$(Left$(if$(len(text$)>30->left$
(text$,27)+"...", text$),30))
```

```
    \\ pass text$ by reference
```

```
    Display(RIPEMD(&text$))
```

End While

sub Display(ans)

```
    local answer$
```

```
    for i=0 to len(ans)-1
```

```
        answer$+=hex$(eval(ans,i),1)
```

```
    next i
```

```
    Print lcase$(answer$)
```

```
    Print lcase$(answer$)=check$
```

end sub

```
}
```

```
TestHash Prepare_RiPeMd_160()
```

```
}
```

Checkit

# OOP

An oop program use objects. M2000 isn't a pure object language. We can use objects when we want some functionality where the old style can't give.

## Simple OOP Example

In the following example we use a group which return a string value. We have to place the name using \$. Group alfa\$ make two names, alfa and alfa\$. The first name used to access properties/methods of group.

We can make Private and Public parts. A group normally return a copy of it (a volatile group) unless we have a value function. We can still get the copy of it if we use Group\$(alfa\$) or Group\$(alfa).

```
Group alfa$ {
    Private:
        s$

    Public:
        many

    Value {
        =.s$
    }

    Set (.s$) {
        .many++
    }
}
```

```
Print alfa$, alfa.many=1
```

```
z$=Group$(alfa$)
```

```
Print z$, z.many=1
```

```

Module Beta (&k$) {

    Print k$, k.many

    k$="ok2"

}

Beta &alfa$

Print alfa$, alfa.many

```

## Clasic Book Example

The class: part removed when the group change to volatile one. Because class is a function the Class Book make a local Book Group where module Book exist, and then return the Book Group as volatile group (nameless), with on;u the four final variables.

```

Class Book {

    \\ these are public but can get value one time

    Final title$, des$, price, pback

    \\ we use a class part, which means a part that exist only at contruction time

```

Class:

```

    Module Book (a$, b$, c as decimal, d as boolean) {

        \\ we use fresh variables to catch a missing value

        .title$<=a$

        .des$<=b$

        .price<=c

        .pback<=d

    }

}

```

```

Class BookDB {

```

Private:

```
countme=0
```

```
dim p()
```

Public:

```
module final AddBook {
```

```
    newdim =.countme+1
```

```
    dim .p(newdim)
```

```
    read .p(.countme)
```

```
    .countme++
```

```
}
```

```
module final ProcessPaperbackBooks (&ProcessBookDelegate) {
```

```
    if .countme<1 then break
```

```
    for i=0 to .countme-1 {
```

```
        if .p(i).pback then call ProcessBookDelegate.processBook(.p(i))
```

```
    }
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
group PrintTitle {
```

```
    function final processBook(AnyBook) { Report format$(" {0}", AnyBook.title$)}
```

```
}
```

```
group PriceTaller {
```

```
    items, total
```

```
    function final processBook(AnyBook) {.items++ : .total+=AnyBook.price }
```

\\ look the <= operator, if we use = then we define local variables. Items and total are like global but for group only

```
    module final zero { .total<=0 : .items<=0 }
```

```
    function final AveragePrice { if .items>0 then =.total/.items }
```

```
}
```



```
bookDB=bookDB()
```

```
report "First Book DB"
```

```
bookDB.AddBook Book("The C Programming Language", "Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie", 19.95, true)
```

```
bookDB.AddBook Book("The Unicode Standard 2.0", "The Unicode Consortium", 39.95, true)
```

```
bookDB.AddBook Book("The MS-DOS Encyclopedia", "Ray Duncan", 129.95, false)
```

```
bookDB.AddBook Book("Dogbert's Clues for the Clueless", "Scott Adams", 12.00, true)
```

```
bookDB.ProcessPaperbackBooks &PriceTaller
```

```
report "Average Paperback Book Price: $" + str$(PriceTaller.AveragePrice(),"###")
```

```
bookDB.ProcessPaperbackBooks &PrintTitle
```

```
report "Second Book DB" \report prints text proportionally with justification
```

```
PriceTaller.zero
```

```
SecondbookDB=bookDB()
```

```
SecondbookDB.AddBook Book("Any Big Big and Big Tilt", "Any Author", 3.45, true)
```

```
SecondbookDB.ProcessPaperbackBooks &PriceTaller
```

```
report "Average Paperback Book Price: $" + str$(PriceTaller.AveragePrice(),"###")
```

```
SecondbookDB.ProcessPaperbackBooks &PrintTitle
```

## Example Event Listener

This is an example which we make all the code we need for events, without using event objects or light events in groups. This example used for the making of events in M2000 (was written before interpreter get events). Also this written before the introduction of pointers to groups. So we use weak references of "buttons" and by reference call for call back.

```
Module OOP {
```

```
    Set Fast
```

```
cls 1, 0

pen 14

report 2, "Event Listener"

report "Use keys 1, 2 and mouse left, and for exit mouse right"

cls, 2

class mousetlistener {

    name$="MousePress", yourkey, auto

    dim ref$()

    module mousetlistener {

        read .yourkey

        .name$<=format$("{0}({1})", .name$, .yourkey)

    }

    module register {

        .auto++

        dim .ref$(.auto)

        read .ref$(.auto-1) \\ weak reference

    }

    function CheckEvent {

        =Mouse=.yourkey

    }

}

class keylistener {

    name$="KeyPress", yourkey, auto

    dim ref$()
```

```

module keylistener {
    read .yourkey

    .name$<=format$("{0}({1})", .name$, .yourkey)
}

module register {
    .auto++

    dim .ref$(.auto)

    read .ref$(.auto-1) \\ weak reference
}

function CheckEvent {
    =keypress(.yourkey)
}

}

class EventHandler {
    auto, autoevents, EnableEvents

    Dim Events()

    class widget {
        \\ in classes we can define variables without value

        ref$ \\ weak reference

        id, caption$, Enabled=True

        module linkme {
            read .ref$
        }

        module widget { \\ this is used as construction function, but is a
module

```

```

        read .id

        read .caption$
    }

    function Callback {

        read some$

        push .ref$ : read &ref \\ this is the link

        =ref.query(.id, some$, &this)

    }

}

function button { \\ this is the button construction

    .auto++

    read txt$

    makeme =.widget(.auto,txt$)

    makeme.linkme &this

    =makeme \\ we make a group a floating group to export

}

function EventList {

    handle=.autoevents \\ we execute some commands..

    .autoevents++

    dim .Events(.autoevents)

    read .Events(handle) \\ .. and then we can read function
parameter

    =handle

}

module register {

```

```

    read handler, ref$
    .Events(handler).register ref$
}

function observe {
if not .EnableEvents then =true : exit

    print "observe for events"

    for i=0 to .autoevents-1 {
        for .Events(i) {
            if .checkevent() then {
                for j=0 to .auto-1 {
                    for this {

\\ we use a for this {} to make temporary variable
\\ because we can't relink a link. so we make a fresh here
\\ the link statement to this:  push .ref$(j) : read &Link

                        link weak .ref$(j) to &link
                        call link.callback(.name$)

                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

function query {
    read id, what$, &nicesmallgroup

```

```
        print under "Inside EventHandler";

        print under

        print part "I get a query from a widget object ";id

        print

        print part "Say: ";what$

        print

        for nicesmallgroup {

            Print part "I get the caption: ";caption$

            print

            =0

        }

    }

}

EventHandler=EventHandler() \ create handler

B1=EventHandler.button("Button1") \ create subjects

B2=EventHandler.button("Button2")

B3=EventHandler.button("Button3")


for EventHandler {

    PressKeyOne=.Eventlist(keylistener(49))

    .Register PressKeyOne, &B1 \register event to subject

    .Register PressKeyOne, &B2

    .Register .Eventlist(keylistener(50)) , &B1

    .Register .Eventlist(Mouselistener(1)) , &B3
```

```

        .EnableEvents=True
    }
    every 150 {
        if EventHandler.observe() then exit
        if mouse=2 then exit
    }
}
OOP

```

## Example Rational Numbers

This is an example of a class Rational which make objects (groups) as rational numbers with operators. (this program included in Info.gsb)

```

Module RationalNumbers {
    Class Rational {
        numerator as decimal, denominator as decimal
        gcd=lambda->0
        lcm=lambda->0
        operator "+" {
            Read I
            denom=.lcm(I.denominator, .denominator)
            .numerator<=denom/I.denominator*I.numerator+denom/.denominator*.numerator
            if .numerator==0 then denom=1
            .denominator<=denom
        }
    }
}

```

```
Operator Unary {
    .numerator-!
}

Operator "-" {
    Read I
    Call Operator "+", -I
}

Operator "*" {
    Read I
    g1=.gcd(I.numerator,.denominator)
    g2=.gcd(.numerator, I.denominator)
    Push I.numerator/g1*.numerator/g2
    Push I.denominator/g2*.denominator/g1
    Read .denominator, .numerator

}

Function Inverse {
    if .numerator==0 then Error "Division by zero"
    ret=This
    sign=sgn(ret.numerator) : if sign<0 then ret.numerator-!
    swap ret.numerator, ret.denominator
    if sign<0 then ret.numerator-!
    =ret
}
```



Operator "/" {

    Read l

    call operator "\*", l.inverse()

}

Function Power {

    Read pow as long

    ret=This

    ret.numerator<=.numerator^pow

    ret.denominator<=.denominator^pow

    =ret

}

Operator "=" {

    Read l

    Def boolean T=True, F=False

    if Abs(sgn(l.numerator))+Abs(sgn(.numerator))=0 then Push T: exit

    if sgn(l.numerator) <>sgn(.numerator) then Push F : exit

    pcomp=l/this

    Push pcomp.numerator=1 and pcomp.denominator=1

}

Operator ">" {

    Read l

    Def boolean F

    if Abs(sgn(l.numerator))+Abs(sgn(.numerator))=0 then Push F: exit

    if sgn(l.numerator)=0 then {

```

        Push .numerator>0
    } Else {
        pcomp=this/l
        Push pcomp.real>1
    }
}

Operator ">=" {
    Read l
    if sgn(l.numerator)=0 then {
        Push .numerator>=0
    } Else {
        pcomp=this/l
        Push pcomp.real>=1
    }
}

Operator "<" {
    Read l
    Def boolean F
    if Abs(sgn(l.numerator))+Abs(sgn(.numerator))=0 then Push F: exit
    if sgn(l.numerator)=0 then {
        Push .numerator<0
    } Else {
        pcomp=this/l
        Push pcomp.real<1
    }
}

```

```

    }
}
Operator "<=" {
    Read l
    if sgn(l.numerator)=0 then {
        Push .numerator<=0
    } Else {
        pcomp=this/l
        Push pcomp.real<=1
    }
}
Operator "<>" {
    Read l
    if sgn(l.numerator)=0 then {
        Push .numerator<>0
    } Else {
        pcomp=this/l
        Push pcomp.real<>1
    }
}
Group Real {
    value {
        link parent numerator, denominator to n, d
        =n/d
    }
}

```

```

    }
}

Group ToString$ {
    value {
        link parent numerator, denominator to n, d
        =Str$(n)+"/"+Str$(d,"")
    }
}

class:
Module Rational (.numerator, .denominator) {
    if .denominator<=0 then Error "Positive only denominator"
    gcd1=lambda (a as decimal, b as decimal) -> {
        if a<b then swap a,b
        g=a mod b
        while g {
            a=b:b=g: g=a mod b
        }
        =abs(b)
    }
    .gcd<=gcd1
    .lcm<=lambda gcd=gcd1 (a as decimal, b as decimal) -> {
        =a/gcd(a,b)*b
    }
}

```

```

}

Print rational(-3,3)<>rational(-3,3)

M=Rational(10, 150)

N=Rational(2, 4)

Z=M+N

Print Z.numerator, Z.denominator

Print 10/150@+2/4@

Print Z.real

Z=-M+N

Print Z.numerator, Z.denominator

Print -10/150@+2/4@

Print Z.real

Z=M-N

Print Z.numerator, Z.denominator

Print 10/150@-2/4@

Print Z.real

Z=M*N

Print Z.numerator, Z.denominator

Print (10/150@)*(2/4@)

Print Z.real

Z=M/N

Print Z.numerator, Z.denominator

Print (10/150@)/(2/4@)

Print Z.real

```

```
Z=Z.Power(2)

Print Z.real

Print Z=Z

Print Z=N

Print Z=-Z

ZZ=-Z

Print ZZ=ZZ

Print -Z=-Z

Print Z.numerator, Z.denominator

Print Z.real, Z.toString$

\\ Array of rational numbers

Dim K(100)=rational(1,1)

M=K(4)+K(3)

Print M.real

Print K(4).toString$

\\ pk is pointer to a volatile group (a copy of Z)

pk->(Z)

Print pk=>toString$

zzz=pk+pk

Print zzz.toString$

}

RationalNumbers
```

## Example Linked List

Another example using pointers to groups. We make a doubled linked list of objects, of type group. This program `Linked_List` in `info.gsb`

```
Module Checkit {

  Form 80, 50

  Class Null {}

  Global Null->Null()

  Class Node {

    group pred, succ

    dat=0

    Remove {

      Print "destroyed", .dat

    }

    class:

    module Node {

      .pred->Null

      .succ->Null

      if match("N") Then Read .dat

    }

  }

  Class LList {

    Group Head, Tail

    Module PushTail(k as pointer) {

      if .Tail is Null then {

        .Head<=k
```

```

        .Tail<=k
    } else {
        n=.Tail
        .Tail<=k
        k=>pred=n=>pred
        n=>pred=k
        k=>succ=n
    }
}

Function RemoveTail {
    n=.Tail
    if n is .Head then {
        .Head->Null
        .Tail->Null
    } Else {
        .Tail<=n=>succ
        .Tail=>pred=n=>pred
        n=>pred->Null
    }
    for n {
        .succ->Null
        .pred->Null
    }
    =n
}

```



```

}

Module PushHead(k as pointer) {
    if .head is Null then {
        .Head<=k
        .Tail<=k
    } else {
        n=.head
        .head<=k
        k=>succ=n=>succ
        n=>succ=k
        k=>pred=n
    }
}

Function RemoveHead {
    n=.Head
    if n is .Tail then {
        .Head->Null
        .Tail->Null
    } Else {
        .Head<=n=>pred
        .Head=>succ=n=>succ
        n=>succ->Null
    }
    for n {

```

```
        .succ->Null
        .pred->Null
    }
    =n
}

Module RemoveNode(k as pointer) {
    pred=k=>pred
    succ=k=>succ
    if pred is succ then {
        if .head is k else Error "Can't remove this node"
        k=.RemoveHead()
        clear k
    } else {
        pred=>succ=succ
        succ=>pred=pred
    }
}

Module InsertAfter(k as pointer, n as pointer) {
    pred=k=>pred
    n=>pred=pred
    n=>succ=k
    pred=>succ=n
    k=>pred=n
}
```

```

Function IsEmpty {
    = .Head is null or .tail is null
}

class:

Module LList {
    .Head->Null
    .Tail->Null
}
}

m->Node(100)

L=LList()

L.PushTail m

If not L.Head is Null then Print L.Head=>dat=100

for i=101 to 103 {
    m->Node(i)
    L.PushTail m
    Print "ok....", i
}

for i=104 to 106 {
    m->Node(i)
    L.PushHead m
    Print "ok....", i
}

```

Print "Use Head to display from last to first"

m=L.Head

do {

    Print m=>dat

    m=m=>pred

} Until m is null

Print "ok, now find 3rd and remove it"

m1=L.Head

i=1

Index=3

While i<Index {

    if m1 is null then exit

    m1=m1=>pred

    i++

}

If i<>Index then {

    Print "List has less than "; Index;" Items"

} Else {

    Print "First add one new node"

    newNode->Node(1000)

    L.InsertAfter m1, newNode

    L.RemoveNode m1

    clear m1 ' last time m1 used here

```

        newNode=NULL

        Print "ok....."

    }

    Print "Use Tail to display from first to last"

    m=L.Tail

    do {

        Print m=>dat

        m=m=>succ

    } Until m is null


    useother=True

    While not L.IsEmpty(){

        For This {

            \\ we have to use a temporary variable name, here A

            A=If(useother->L.RemoveTail(),L.RemoveHead())

            Print A=>dat

            useother~

            \\ now we can try to perform removing

            clear A

        }

    }

    Print "list is empty: "; L.IsEmpty()

}

Checkit

```

# Logging to File in Temporary Directory

We can use text files for logging purposes. Logging is the procedure to save to file values or labels or both to indicate the state of program in various stages.

We can use three types of encoding, the ANSI, the UTF-16LE, and the UTF-8. For simplicity we can pass labels in a string which are interpreter as variables. See the example bellow. For Utf-8 encoding we can read file using Document object.

```

Const programname$="MyProgram"

Text UTF-16 logging.txt {##STR$(TODAY+NOW,"YYYYMMDDHHNNSS")##
}

For var1=1 to 10

    Text UTF-16 logging.txt + {This is a line for LOG ##var1## for
##programname$##

    }

Next var1

\\ win temporary$+"logging.txt" ' we can open the file in notepad

\\ or we can open using OPEN (not for UTF-8)

Open temporary$+"logging.txt" for wide input as #k

    Try {Seek #k, 3} ' SKIP BOM

    While not EOF(#k)

        Line Input #k, aLine$

        Print aLine$

    End While

Close #k

\\ delete the log file

Text logging.txt

```

# BreakPoint

We can place statements to get breakpoints, and we can display a test form to see the executed code as executed.

```
Test "start", test("ok"), A
```

```
For A=1 to 100 {
```

```
    Wait 1
```

```
    Print A
```

```
    if A=41 then test "ok" : test test("ok2")
```

```
    if A=81 then test "ok2": test \\ wait for keypress
```

```
}
```

```
Test !
```





# Final Examples

## GAME 2048

This example has the color from the internal editor of M2000 Environment (convert to html when we place it to clipboard).

We use lambda functions to feed the Process() subroutine. We use an Inventory object to put the Empty Tiles and to pick one from there. Main loop loops while EmptyTiles has some empty tiles, so we can play.

The game has an array 4X4 in the display, but inside we have only one dimension array the Board(). We have four lambda objects, four functions which get a two dimension indexes, and return the actual one dimension for the board. Each function translate the 2D to 1D depends on the Direction as the name of it says, by using the appropriate formula.

An interest part of the code is the Gravity subroutine, which use a complex loop with three Continue statements. The important part of the sub is the assignment board(boardtile(k,i))=boardtile(j,i). Gravity finds the k for all tiles in the board always in the current direction which we choose as response of the each new tile. Gravity plays two times. The first time to place all items without empty places. Next we make any doubling of tile so 2 2 2 2 change to 0 4 0 4. And then a Gravity again to get 0 0 4 4 where 0 is the empty tile. For each column, we check for empty tiles and we add to the EmptyTiles, appending the index of the empty tile. For each process we make a new EmptyTiles inventory, an empty, so for each column process we place only the tiles with 0, the empty tiles. When we fill all the board with tiles>0 the EmptyTiles will be empty so the game stopped.

```
Module Game2048 {  
    \\ 10% 4 and 90% 2  
    Def GetTileNumber()=If(Random(1,10)=1->4, 2)  
    \\ tile  
    Def Tile$(x)=If$(x=0->"[  ]", format$("[{0::-4}]", x))  
    \\ empty board  
    BoardTileRight =lambda (x, y)->x+y*4  
    BoardTileLeft=lambda (x, y)->3-x+y*4  
    BoardTileUp=lambda (x, y)->x*4+y  
    BoardTileDown=lambda (x, y)->(3-x)*4+y  
    Dim Board(0 to 15)  
    Inventory EmptyTiles  
    \\ Score is a statement but we can use it as a variable too.  
    Score=0  
    \\ Win is also a statement but we can use it as a variable too.
```

```

Win=False
ExitNow=False
BoardDirection=BoardtileRight
Process(BoardDirection)
\\ Split Rem lines to insert start condition to check valid moves
Rem : board(0)=2
Rem : board(1)=2, 2, 2 ' place to (1), (2), (3)
  While len(EmptyTiles) {
    NewTile()
    DrawBoard()
    Action=False
    do {
      a$=key$
      if len(a$)=2 then {
        Action=true
        Select case Asc(mid$(a$,2))
        Case 72
          BoardDirection=BoardTileUp
        Case 75
          BoardDirection=BoardTileRight
        Case 77
          BoardDirection=BoardTileLeft
        Case 80
          BoardDirection=BoardTileDown
        Case 79 ' End key
          ExitNow=True
        Else
          Action=false
        end select
      }
    } until Action
    If ExitNow then exit
    Process(BoardDirection)
  }
  If Win then {
    Print "You Win"
  } Else {
    Print "You Loose"
  }
}
Refresh 30
End
Sub Process(Boardtile)
Inventory EmptyTiles ' clear inventory
local where, i, j, k
For i=0 to 3
  Gravity()
  k=boardtile(0,i)
  For j=1 to 3

```

```

        where=boardtile(j,i)
        if Board(where)<>0 then {
            if board(k)=board(where) then {
                board(k)*=2 : score+=board(where): board(where)=0
                if board(k)=2048 Then Win=True : ExitNow=true
            }
        }
        k=where
    Next j
    Gravity()
    For j=0 to 3
        where=boardtile(j,i)
        if board(where)=0 then Append EmptyTiles, where
    Next j
Next i
End Sub
Sub NewTile()
    local m=EmptyTiles(Random(0, len(EmptyTiles)-1)!)
    Board(m)=GetTileNumber()
    Delete EmptyTiles, m
End Sub
Sub DrawBoard()
    Refresh 2000
    Cls
    Cursor 0, 10
    Local Doc$, line$
    Document Doc$
    Doc$=Format$("Game 2048 Score {0}", score)
    \\ Using Report 2 we use rendering as text, with center justify
    Report 2, Doc$
    Doc$={
    }
    Local i, j
    For i=0 to 3
        line$=""
        For j=0 to 3
            line$+=Tile$(Board(BoardTileRight(j, i)))
        Next j
        Print Over $(2), Line$
        Print
        Doc$=Line$+{
        }
    Next i
    Report 2, "Next:Use Arrows | Exit: Press End"
    Refresh
    Clipboard Doc$
End Sub
Sub Gravity()

```

```

    k=-1
    for j=0 to 3 {
        where=boardtile(j,i)
        if k=-1 then if board(where)=0 then k=j : continue
        if board(where)=0 then continue
        if k=-1 then continue
        board(boardtile(k,i))=board(where)
        board(where)=0
        k++
    }
End Sub
}
Game2048

```

## Keyboard 005 - Piano

Playing music using keyboard. Press space bar for more volume. With a good keyboard you can play 6 note at once. You can find this program in info.gsb

```

Refresh 5000
Thread.Plan Sequential
Play 0 \ clear music threads

```

```

dim note1$(10,3), note2$(10,3)
FillArray()

```

```

Refresh 5000
Move 0,0
Pen 14
Gradient 5,5
Cursor 0,0
Double
Report 2, "Keyboard 005"
Normal
Report 2,{Menu
1-Exit 3-Xylophone 4-Piano 5-Saxophone 8-Show Keys/Notes 9-Rythm Yes 0-Rythm No

```

Space bar - set higher the volume for each note  
 -- George Karras --

```

}
Global kb$=" ", dur=300, org=5, f=0, vol$="V90", voi(18), use(17) ' 0 ..17,
n=1
For i=1 to 16 { use(i)=True }
use(10)= false \ For drum machine
\ compute virtual clavie position

```

```

mm=2*(scale.x div 14)
mm2= mm div 2
kk=scale.y/5
kk1=scale.y/4
gram=scale.y/20
DisplayNoRefresh(mm, kk, mm2, kk1)
refresh 5000
Scroll Split Height/2+1
Cursor 0, Height/2+1
Module CKey {
  Read a$, press, sel
  If press Then {
    If Instr(kb$,a$+"-")>0 Then Exit
    Next()
    voi(sel)=f
    Print a$, f
    Score f, dur, a$+vol$ : kb$<=kb$+a$+"-": Play f, org
  } else {
    kb$<=Replace$(a$+"-", "", kb$)
    If voi(sel)>0 Then {
      Play voi(sel), 0
      use(voi(sel))~
      voi(sel)=0
    }
  }
}
Sub Next()
Local i
For i=1 to 16 {
  If use(i) Then Exit
}
If i<17 Then { f<=i : use(i)~ } else f<=1: use(1)=True : Print "!!!!!!!"
End Sub
}
\\ 10 for drum machine
Thread { Score 10,400,"CV90CC ab Cd eCC" : Play 10,1 } as L Interval 60
Thread {
  CKey "A#2", KeyPress(asc("A")), 1
  CKey "B2", KeyPress(asc("Z")), 2
  CKey "C3", KeyPress(asc("X")), 3
  CKey "C#3", KeyPress(asc("D")), 4
  CKey "D3", KeyPress(asc("C")), 5
  CKey "D#3", KeyPress(asc("F")), 6
}

```

```

CIKey "E3", KeyPress(asc("V")), 7
CIKey "F3", KeyPress(asc("B")), 8
CIKey "F#3", KeyPress(asc("H")), 9
CIKey "G3", KeyPress(asc("N")), 10
CIKey "G#3", KeyPress(asc("J")), 11
CIKey "A3", KeyPress(asc("M")), 12
CIKey "A#3", KeyPress(asc("K")), 13
\\ https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/dd375731\(v=vs.85\).aspx
CIKey "B3", KeyPress(0xBC), 14 \\ VK_OEM_COMMA
CIKey "C4", KeyPress(0xBE), 15 \\ VK_OEM_PERIOD
CIKey "C#4", KeyPress(0xBA), 16 \\ VK_OEM_1
CIKey "D4", KeyPress(0xBF), 17 \\ VK_OEM_2
} as al Interval 50
Print "ок"
Threads
Thread L Interval 6000
Main.Task 10 {
    Display(mm, kk, mm2, kk1)
    Refresh 1000
    If KeyPress(asc("1")) Then Exit
    If KeyPress(asc("3")) Then org<=14 : dur<=100
    If KeyPress(asc("4")) Then org<=5 : dur<=300
    If KeyPress(asc("5")) Then org<=65 : dur<=5000
    If KeyPress(asc("8")) Then n=1-n
    If KeyPress(asc("9")) Then Thread L Restart
    If KeyPress(asc("0")) Then Thread L Hold
    If KeyPress(32) Then { vol$ <= "V127" } else vol$ <=if$(dur=300->"V100", "V110")
    Print "-----"
}
Threads Erase
Print "End"
Scroll Split 0

Exit
Sub DisplayNoRefresh(p0,y0, p1, y1)
    Clavie(p0, y0, p1, y1, 0, ¬e1$())
    Clavie(p0-p1/2,y0,p1,y1*2/3, -1, ¬e2$())
End Sub
Sub Display(p0,y0, p1, y1)
    Clavie(p0, y0, p1, y1, 0, ¬e1$())
    Clavie(p0-p1/2,y0,p1,y1*2/3, -1, ¬e2$())
    Refresh 1000

```

End Sub

Sub Clavie(p0, y0,p1, y1, p3, &n\$())

Link n\$() to n()

p3-!

Local k=-1, i

For i=p0 to 9\*p1+p0 step p1

k++

If n\$(k,0)<>"" Then {

Move i+p3\*p1/6, y0

If p3 Then {

Fill p1-p3\*p1/3-15,y1-15, 7\* (1-(voi(n(k,2))>0))+1, 0,1

} else {

Fill p1-15,y1-15,15,7\* (1-(voi(n(k,2))=0))+1,1

}

Move i+p3\*p1/6, y0

Fill @ p1-p3\*p1/3,y1,2,1

Move i+p3\*p1/6, y0+y1-gram

Pen p3\*15 { Fill @ p1-p3\*p1/3,gram,5,n\$(k,n)}

}

Next i

End Sub

Sub FillArray()

Local n,p, n\$, k\$, no

Stack New {

Data "A#2", "A", 1, 1, 2

Data "B2", "Z", 2, 1, 1

Data "C3", "X", 3, 2, 1

Data "C#3", "D", 4, 3, 2

Data "D3", "C", 5, 3, 1

Data "D#3", "F", 6, 4, 2

Data "E3", "V", 7, 4, 1

Data "F3", "B", 8, 5, 1

Data "F#3", "H", 9, 6, 2

Data "G3", "N", 10, 6, 1

Data "G#3", "J", 11, 7, 2

Data "A3", "M", 12, 7, 1

Data "A#3", "K", 13, 8, 2

Data "B3", ",", 14, 8, 1

Data "C4", ".", 15, 9, 1

Data "C#4", ";", 16, 10, 2

Data "D4", "/", 17, 10, 1

While Not Empty {

```

Read n$, k$, no, n, p
  If p=1 Then {
    note1$(n-1,0):= n$, k$, no \\ feed a row
  } else {
    note2$(n-1,0):= n$, k$, no
  }
}
End Sub

```

## GUI Example using 3D rotating Graphics

This example use a build in MATH object which have many methods, which use multiple values. We use Buffer for values.

```

set Fast !
smooth on
Rem :
Thread.plan sequential
\\ we can set Thread.plan before any thread created
Rem : Thread.plan concurrent
\\ concurrent execute one by one statements
\\ except those in { }
\\ also from Revision 52 Part {} as variable works fine with it
local counter1, counter2
Title "", 0 ' 0 to hide console
Set FAST !
\\ by api
Structure VecType {
  x As Double
  y As Double
  z As Double
}
\\ Program
Structure Variables {
  vRot1 As VecType
  vRot2 As VecType
  vRot3 As VecType
  vRot4 As VecType
  vBase As VecType
  vAxis As VecType
}
Buffer Clear Var As Variables
\\ utility function

```



```

VecAdr=Lambda Var (a$) -> {
    =Var(0,a$)
}
VecOff=Lambda Var, VecType (a$, b$) -> {
    =Var(0, a$, VecType(b$)!)
}
Class cLine {
    X1, Y1, X2, Y2, color
    Module Render {
        ' read Number from stack
        z=Round(Number,4)
        z1=Round(Number, 4)
        If z>=z1 Then {
            Move .X1, .Y1
            Width 3 {Draw to .X2, .Y2, .color}
            Circle Fill #aa33cc, z/40+200
        } Else {
            Move .X2, .Y2
            Circle Fill #aa33cc, z/40+200
            Width 3 {Draw to .X1, .Y1, .color}
        }
    }
}
Class:
    Module cLine (.color){
        If Match("NNNN") Then Read .X1, .Y1, .X2, .Y2
    }
}

```

```

\\ find address
vBase=VecAdr("vBase")
vBase.x=VecOff("vBase","x")
vBase.y=VecOff("vBase","y")
vBase.z=VecOff("vBase","z")
vRot1=VecAdr("vRot1")
vRot1.x=VecOff("vRot1","x")
vRot1.y=VecOff("vRot1","y")
vRot1.z=VecOff("vRot1","z")
vRot2=VecAdr("vRot2")
vRot2.x=VecOff("vRot2","x")
vRot2.y=VecOff("vRot2","y")
vRot2.z=VecOff("vRot2","z")
vRot3=VecAdr("vRot3")
vRot3.x=VecOff("vRot3","x")
vRot3.y=VecOff("vRot3","y")
vRot3.z=VecOff("vRot3","z")
vRot4=VecAdr("vRot4")

```

```

vRot4.x=VecOff("vRot4","x")
vRot4.y=VecOff("vRot4","y")
vRot4.z=VecOff("vRot4","z")
vAxis=VecAdr("vAxis")
Refresh 100
Declare Alfa Form
With Alfa, "Title", "Demo1", "Uselcon", True, "UseReverse", True ' icon now is in the left
side
Method Alfa,"MakeStandardInfo", 1 ' 1 for English
Def info$, AskRet
Function Alfa.InfoClick {
    Read New X
    If X=0 then
        after 100 {
            Info$={
                This is an example
                of using MATH object
                (included in M2000 Interpreter)
            }
            AskRet=Ask(info$,"About Demo1","", "")
        }
    end if
}
\\ a string to hold static background
screen$=""
disp=False
Inventory Depth
aLine=Each(Depth)
once=False
Function DepthSort() {
    Inventory Queue Depth ' clear Depth, Then make keys As numbers
    Append Depth, Eval(Var, vRot1.z As double):=1, Eval(Var, vRot2.z As
double):=2, Eval(Var, vRot3.z As double):=3
    Sort Depth As number
}
Thread {
    part {
        Method Math, "RotVectMult", 4, vRot1, vAxis, vRot1, dAngle
        Push Eval(Var, vBase.y As double), Eval(Var, vBase.x As double)
        \\ x is in top, y is after x
        Over 2, 2 \\ copy two times from second, so double two top
        Push Eval(Var, vRot4.x As double)+Number : Over 1, 2 \\ copy 2 times top only
    }
}

```

```

Read Line1.X1, Line2.X1, Line3.X1
Push Eval(Var, vRot4.y As double)+Number : Over 1, 2
Read Line1.Y1, Line2.Y1, Line3.Y1
Over 2, 4 \\ now original 2 values copied 4 times
Line1.X2 = Eval(Var, vRot1.x As double)+Number
Line1.Y2 = Eval(Var, vRot1.y As double)+Number
Line2.X2 = Eval(Var, vRot2.x As double)+Number
Line2.Y2 = Eval(Var, vRot2.y As double)+Number
Line3.X2 = Eval(Var, vRot3.x As double)+Number
Line3.Y2 = Eval(Var, vRot3.y As double)+Number
call local depthsort()
counter1++
if random(20)>1 then exit
Method Math, "Vector", vAxis,.4 -.8*rnd, 1.6, .2-.3*rnd
Method Math, "UnitVect", vAxis
} As once
} As Compute
dim All(1 to 3)
Layer Alfa {
Window 12, 10000, 8000;
Form 40, 20
Line1=cline(#0000FF, scale.x/2, scale.y/2, scale.x/2, scale.y/2-2220 )
Line2=cline(#FF0000, scale.x/2, scale.y/2, scale.x/2-2340, scale.y/2-60 )
Line3=cline(#00FF00, scale.x/2, scale.y/2, scale.x/2-780, scale.y/2-1200 )
All(1)->Line1
All(2)->line2
All(3)->line3
Declare Math Math
Method Math, "Vector", vBase,scale.x/2-1500, scale.y/2+1500, 1500 ' -1000
Method Math, "Vector", vRot1, Line1.X2, Line1.Y2, -1000
Method Math, "Vector", vRot2, Line2.X2, Line2.Y2, -1200
Method Math, "Vector", vRot3, Line3.X2, Line3.Y2, 1700
Method Math, "Vector", vRot4, Line1.X1, Line1.Y1, 0
Method Math, "VecDiffMult", 4, vRot1, vBase, vRot1
Inventory Depth=Eval(Var, vRot1.z As double):=1, Eval(Var, vRot2.z As double):=2,
Eval(Var, vRot3.z As double):=3
Sort Depth As number
Method Math, "Vector", vAxis, -.8, 1.6, .3
Method Math, "UnitVect", vAxis
Rad2Deg =Lambda pdivby180=pi/180 (RadAngle)->RadAngle / pdivby180
dAngle =5
Pen 0

```

```

Cls 7
Gradient 11, 13
Move 0,0
Cursor 0, Height-1
Cls 7, Height-1
Copy scale.x, scale.y to screen$
Cursor 0,Height
together=False
ok1=true
Thread {
    ok1~
} as mm interval 1000/25
tm=0
Thread {
    static internal=1
    Move 0,0
    Copy 0,0 use screen$
    Part {
        tm=timecount
    } as ok1
    Print @(3,3); format$("{0:2:-5}",tm)
    Cursor 0,height-1

    Part {
        Part {
            aLine=Each(Depth)
            push Eval(Var, vRot4.z As double) : Over 1, 2
            while aline {
                pp=all(eval(aLine))
                pp=>render Val(eval$(Depth, aLine^))
            }
            counter2++
        } As disp
        Print Part $(5,Width/4), counter1, counter2,internal, $(7),Str$(Now ,
"hh:mm:ss" )
        Refresh 5000' execute together
    } As together
    internal++
    Profiler
} As PlayThis
}
\\ we set variables outside threads

```

```

State=False
blinking=False
Thread {
    If state Then disp~
} As blink
Thread blink Hold
ExitNow=False
Function Alfa.Unload {
    ExitNow=True
    threads erase
}
Function Alfa.Click {
    State~
    If State Then {
        Thread compute Hold
        Thread blink interval 1000/4
        Thread blink Restart
        blinking=true
    } Else {
        disp=False
        If blinking Then Thread blink Hold : blinking~
        Thread compute Restart
    }
}
if IsWine then
    Thread PlayThis interval 1000/30
else
    Thread PlayThis interval 1000/120
end if
Thread compute interval 10
Wait 200
Method Alfa, "Show"
\\ Change Task.Main with Every
\\ Task.Main is a Thread
\\ ExitNow needed If we have Every in place of Task.Main
Task.Main 50 {
    \\ If counter1>1000 Then Threads Erase : Exit
    If ExitNow Then Exit
}
Threads Erase
Wait 100 \ some delay here
Method Alfa, "CloseNow"

```

```
Declare Alfa Nothing
Declare Math Nothing
Print counter1, counter2
Title "Demo Complete"
Set Fast ' return to normal
```

## GUI Example C# Editor

A C# editor. We can run the cs programs from editor. We use the color syntax capability of EditBox. Gui have menu and editor. We can choose bright or dark theme for EditBox.

```
Clear \\ Clear all variables/objects
Flush \\ Empty the stack
first$={using System;
        using System.Drawing;
        using System.Windows.Forms;

        class CSharpPendulum
        {
            Form _form;
            Timer _timer;

            double _angle = Math.PI / 2,
                _angleAccel,
                _angleVelocity = 0,
                _dt = 0.1;

            int _length = 50;

            [STAThread]
            static void Main()
            {
                var p = new CSharpPendulum();
            }

            public CSharpPendulum()
            {
                _form = new Form() { Text = "Pendulum - Γιώργος", Width = 400, Height =
200 };
                _timer = new Timer() { Interval = 30 };

                _timer.Tick += delegate(object sender, EventArgs e)
                {
                    int anchorX = (_form.Width / 2) - 12,
                        anchorY = _form.Height / 4,
                        ballX = anchorX + (int)(Math.Sin(_angle) * _length),
```

```

        ballY = anchorY + (int)(Math.Cos(_angle) * _length);

        _angleAccel = -9.81 / _length * Math.Sin(_angle);
        _angleVelocity += _angleAccel * _dt;
        _angle += _angleVelocity * _dt;

        Bitmap dblBuffer = new Bitmap(_form.Width, _form.Height);
        Graphics g = Graphics.FromImage(dblBuffer);
        Graphics f = Graphics.FromHwnd(_form.Handle);

        g.DrawLine(Pens.Black, new Point(anchorX, anchorY), new Point(ballX,
ballY));

        g.FillEllipse(Brushes.Black, anchorX - 3, anchorY - 4, 7, 7);
        g.FillEllipse(Brushes.DarkGoldenrod, ballX - 7, ballY - 7, 14, 14);

        f.Clear(Color.White);
        f.DrawImage(dblBuffer, new Point(0, 0));
    };

    _timer.Start();
    Application.Run(_form);
}
}
}

title$="C# Editor"
typ$="cs"
W$=""
path$=""
Dir User
lookpath$=dir$
Declare Notepad Form
Declare Pad EditText Form Notepad
Declare Inform1 Button Form Notepad
With Inform1, "Caption" as Informe$
Method Inform1, "Colors", 15, #FFA000
With Inform1, "Locked", True
Declare File1 Combobox Form Notepad
Declare Edit1 Combobox Form Notepad
Declare Run1 Combobox Form Notepad
Declare Help1 Combobox Form Notepad
With File1,"label","File", "listtext" As list$, "list" As list$() '
With Edit1,"label","Edit", "Mark", Color(255,100,0)
With Run1,"label","Run", "Mark", Color(255,100,0)
With Help1,"label","Help", "Mark", Color(255,100,0)

With Notepad, "Title" As Caption$, "Visible" As Visible, "TitleHeight" As tHeight, "Sizable",
True

```

```

With NotePad, "UseIcon", True, "UseReverse", True
With Pad, "Text" As Pad.text$, "ShowAlways", True, "NoColor", True, "SelLength" as
SelLength
With Pad, "ColorSet", 1, "linespace", 30, "NoCenterLineEdit", True ' we can toggle value
of NoCenterLineEdit using shift F9
Method Pad, "UserColorSet", false, , -#ff0000
Def TitleStr$(a$)=Ucase$(Left$(a$,1))+Mid$(a$,2)
Filename$=Dir$+"pendulum.cs"

```

```

Caption$=TitleStr$(File.Name$(Filename$)) +" - C# Editor"
Title "",0
Method NotePad,"MakeStandardInfo", 1
Method NotePad,"move", 2000, 4000, 8000, 4000
Layer NotePad {Cls #FFA000}
With File1,"MenuStyle", True, "MenuWidth", 3000
With Edit1,"MenuStyle", True, "MenuWidth", 3000,"menuEnabled" as Enabled()
With Run1,"MenuStyle", True, "MenuWidth", 3000,"menuEnabled" as Comp.Enabled()
With Help1,"MenuStyle", True, "MenuWidth", 3000
With File1, "MenuEnabled" As mEnable()
For This {
    mi$="MenuItem" \\ is a temporary variable only for For This Block
    With File1, "MenuGroup","This"
    Method File1, mi$,"Open",True
    Method File1, mi$,"Save",True
    Method File1, mi$,"" \\ only a line here
    Method File1,"MenuRadio","txt files",True,False
    Method File1,"MenuRadio","cs files",True,True

    Method File1, mi$,""
    Method File1, mi$,"Close",True
    Method File1, mi$,""
    Method File1, mi$,"Quit",True

    With Edit1, "MenuGroup","This"
    Method Edit1, mi$,"Cut",False
    Method Edit1, mi$,"Copy",False
    Method Edit1, mi$,"Paste",True
    Method Edit1, mi$,""
    Method Edit1, mi$,"Less Indent",True
    Method Edit1, mi$,"More Indent",True

```



```

With Run1, "MenuGroup", "This"
Method Run1, mi$, "Compile test", true
Method Run1, mi$, "Run test > out", False
Method Run1, mi$, "Run test", False
Method Run1, mi$, "Show Out.Txt", False
Method Run1, mi$, ""
Method Run1, mi$, "Compile Final", true
Method Run1, mi$, "Open Cmd.exe", true

```

```

With Help1, "MenuGroup", "This"
Method Help1, mi$, "About", True
Method Help1, mi$, ""
Method Help1, mi$, "Bright Themel", true
Method Help1, mi$, "Dark Theme", true

```

```

}

```

```

if exist(Filename$) then
    Document BackUp$
    Load.Doc BackUp$, filename$
else

```

```

    Document BackUp$=first$
end if

```

```

Pad.text$=BackUp$
Function Notepad.Unload {

```

```

    Read New &Ok
    After 30 {Call local File1.DblClick(8) }
    Ok=True

```

```

}

```

```

Function Notepad.Resize {
    Layer Notepad { Cls Color(255, 160, 0) ,0}
    With Notepad, "Width" As NP.Width, "Height" As NP.Height, "TitleHeight" As tHeight
    tHeight1=theight*2
    Method File1,"move", twipsX*2, tHeight, twipsX*80, tHeight
    Method Edit1,"move", twipsX*2+twipsX*80, tHeight, twipsX*80, tHeight
    Method Run1,"move", twipsX*2+twipsX*160, tHeight, twipsX*80, tHeight
    Method Help1,"move", twipsX*2+twipsX*240, tHeight, twipsX*160, tHeight
    Method Inform1,"move", twipsX*2+twipsX*320, tHeight, twipsX*240, tHeight
    If NP.height>1000 Then {
        Method Pad,"move", twipsX*2, tHeight1, NP.Width-twipsX*5, NP.Height-tHeight1-
twipsx*3

```

```

        With Pad, "NoWrap" As NoWrap
            If Not NoWrap Then Method Pad,"Resize"
        }
    }

Function Edit1.OpenMenu {
    Local X
    X=SelLength>0
    Enabled(0)=X
    Enabled(1)=X
}

Function Edit1.DblClick {
    Read Local Edit1index
    Select Case Edit1index
    Case 0
        {
            Method Pad,"mn1sub"
            Method Pad,"Resize"
        }
    Case 1
        Method Pad,"mn2sub"
    Case 2
        {
            Method Pad, "mn3sub"
            Method Pad,"GetFocus"
            Method Pad,"Resize"
        }
    Case 4
        {
            Method Pad,"PressKey", 9, 1
        }
    Case 5
        {
            Method Pad,"PressKey", 9, 0
        }
    End Select
}

Function Pad.Inform {
    Read New L, P
    Informe$=format$("{0}-{1}", L,P)

```

```

        Method Pad,"Show"
    }
Function Pad.PopUp {
    Read Local X, Y
    Method Pad,"PopUpMenu", "",X , Y
}
function cs_choose{
    With Pad, "ColorCollection1", lcase$("|abstract|as|base|bool|break|byte|case|catch|
char|checked|class|const|continue|decimal|default|delegate|do|double|else|enum|event|
explicit|extern|false|finally|fixed|float|for|foreach|goto|if|implicit|in|int|interface|internal|is|
lock|long|namespace|new|null|object|operator|out|override|params|private|protected|public|
readonly|ref|return|sbyte|sealed|short|sizeof|stackalloc|static|string|struct|switch|this|throw|
True|try|typeof|uint|ulong|unchecked|unsafe|ushort|using|using|static|virtual|void|volatile|
while|add|alias|ascending|async|await|by|descending|dynamic|equals|from|get|global|
group|into|join|let|nameof|on|orderby|partial|remove|select|set|value|var|when|where|
yield|"), "NoColor", False, "UseCase", True, "ExtraFront", "_", "LineComment2", "",
"CommentSymbols", "[/][/]", "ComSymbolsWidth", 2, "CommentLineLight", false,
"MultiLineComment1", "/*", "MultiLineComment2", "*/"
    With Pad, "WordCharLeft", " ,+ -=/*^()[];<>", "WordCharRight", " ., + -=/*^()
[];<>", "OtherSymbols", "@", "UseColon", ":"
    With Pad, "StartSymbols", "+-&|*=></, .1234567890()" + chr$(34), "StringSep2", "",
"EnablePairs", True, "linespace", 30
    With Pad, "SearchWords", True, "nowrap", True, "AllowInsertBrackets", True,
"SpaceIndent", 2, "HighlightParagraph", True
    Method Pad, "ReColor"
    Method Pad, "Show"
}

Function Dark(){
    With Pad, "ColorSet", 0, "linespace", 60, "SelectionColor", -#FF0000,
"SelectionTextColor", -color(14), "HighLightColor", -Color(60,60,128)
    Method Pad, "Colors", -color(50,50,50),-color(14),,-color(0)
    Method Pad, "Show"
}
Function Bright(){
    With Pad, "ColorSet", 1, "HighLightColor", -Color(225,255,255)
    Method Pad, "UserColorSet",0,,,,,,,,-#FF0000
    With Pad, "ColorSet", -1
    Method Pad, "ColorsReset"
    Method Pad, "ResetSelColors"
    Method Pad, "Show"
}

```

```

Function Run1Status() {
    if file.type$(filename$)="cs" then
        Comp.Enabled(0)=True
        Comp.Enabled(1)=False
        Comp.Enabled(2)=False
        Comp.Enabled(5)=True
    else
        Comp.Enabled(0)=False
        Comp.Enabled(1)=False
        Comp.Enabled(2)=False
        Comp.Enabled(5)=False
    end if
}

Function File1.MenuChecked {
Read New RadiolIndex \\ 3 or 4
If RadiolIndex =3 Then {
    After 30 { Static a$="."+File.type$(Filename$), b$=File.name$(Filename$)
    Filename$=File.path$(Filename$)+Left$(b$,Len(b$)-Len(a$))+".txt"
    Caption$=TitleStr$(File.Name$(Filename$)) +" - M2000 Pad"
    typ$="txt"
    Call local Run1Status()
    With Pad, "ColorCollection1", "", "NoColor", True, "UseCase", False
    Pad.text$=Pad.text$
    Method Pad, "Show"
    }
} Else.If RadiolIndex =4 Then {
    After 30 { local a$="."+File.type$(Filename$), b$=File.name$(Filename$)
    Filename$=File.path$(Filename$)+Left$(b$,Len(b$)-Len(a$))+".cs"
    Caption$=TitleStr$(File.Name$(Filename$)) +" - M2000 Pad"
    typ$="cs"
    Call local cs_choose()
    Call local Run1Status()
    }
}

}

Function File1.DbIcClick {
\\ we use functions As subs here
\\ each function and each module have a name (define a namespace)
\\ but here real module name is the File1.DbIcClick() host module
\\ this is done because is a Gui Event Service Function

```

\\ and is Call With Local tag (Call Local)

```
Read New File1index
```

```
Local cont, cont2, f$, NL$={  
}
```

```
File1index++
```

\\ Because we want some jumps..we use On Goto

\\ on Goto need here a block

```
{
```

```
On File1index Goto Open1, Save1, ExitNow, ExitNow, ExitNow, ExitNow, Save2,  
ExitNow, Unload
```

Exitnow:

```
Exit
```

Open1:

```
If Pad.text$<>BackUp$ Then {
```

```
    If Ask("Save Changes first?",title$, "Yes","No")=1 Then Goto Save1
```

```
}
```

```
Layer NotePad {
```

```
    Open.file filename$,, "Load Text (" +typ$+" ) File", typ$
```

```
}
```

```
Method Pad, "GetFocus"
```

```
Read f$
```

```
If f$<>"" Then {
```

```
    Filename$=f$
```

```
    If Exist(F$) Then {
```

```
        Clear BackUp$
```

```
        Call Local Run1Status()
```

```
        Load.Doc BackUp$, f$
```

```
        Caption$=TitleStr$(File.Name$(Filename$)) + " - C# Editor"
```

```
        lookpath$=file.path$(Filename$)
```

\\ silent means here without refresh

```
With Pad, "SelStartSilent", 0, "SlengthSilent",0
```

```
Pad.text$=BackUp$
```

```
} Else Pad.text$="": Clear BackUp$
```

```
Method Pad, "ReColor"
```

```
}
```

```
Exit
```

Save1:

```
Layer NotePad {
```

```
    Save.As Filename$,, "Save Text (" +typ$+" ) File", typ$
```

```
}
```

```

If Not cont2 Then Method Pad,"GetFocus"
Read f$ ' from save.as we get a value
If f$="" Then Exit
If Lcase$(File.type$(f$))<>typ$ Then f$=f$+"."+typ$
If Exist(f$) Then If Ask(NL$+"Overwrite"+NL$+f$,title$, "Yes","No")<>1 Then Exit
Try ok {
    Clear BackUp$
    BackUp$=Pad.text$
    Save.Doc BackUp$, f$ ' by default 2 - Utf-8
    filename$=f$
    lookpath$=file.path$(Filename$)
    Caption$=TitleStr$(File.Name$(Filename$)) +" - C# Editor"
}
If ok Else Beep
If Not cont Then Exit
Save2:
    cont=True
    If Pad.text$<>BackUp$ Then {
        If Ask("Save Changes?",title$, "Yes","No")=1 Then Goto Save1
    }
    Clear BackUp$
    Pad.text$=""
    If Cont2 Then {
        Method NotePad, "CloseNow"
    } Else {
        FileName$=Dir$+"Untitled."+typ$
        Caption$=TitleStr$(File.Name$(Filename$)) +" - C# Editor"
        Method Pad, "Resize"
    }
    Exit
Unload:
    Cont2=True : Goto Save2
}
}
function gecsc_folder {
    dir path$(0x24)+"Microsoft.NET\Framework\"
    dir ? dir$, "Choose Framework"
    path$=dir$
    dir user
}

thread {

```

```
informe$=if$((tick mod 4 +1) ->"|", "/", "-","\"")
```

```
If not Comp.Enabled(3) then {  
    if exist(dir$+"test.bat") then {  
        Informe$="ready to compile"  
        Comp.Enabled(3)=True  
        Comp.Enabled(0)=True  
        Method Pad,"Show"  
    }  
} else.if exist(lookpath$+"test.exe") then {  
    Comp.Enabled(1)=true  
    Comp.Enabled(2)=true  
    informe$="Compiled"  
    thread this hold  
}
```

```
} as lookEXE interval 1000
```

```
thread lookEXE hold
```

```
Function Run1.DblClick {
```

```
    Read New Run1index
```

```
    select case Run1index
```

```
    case 0
```

```
{
```

```
    Comp.Enabled(0)=False
```

```
    Comp.Enabled(1)=False
```

```
    Comp.Enabled(2)=False
```

```
    Comp.Enabled(3)=False
```

```
    Informe$=""
```

```
    Call local gecsc_folder()
```

```
    if path$="" then Beep:Comp.Enabled(0)=True :exit
```

```
    if not exist(path$+"csc.exe") then beep : Comp.Enabled(0)=true : exit
```

```
    try {
```

```
        if exist(dir$+"test.bat") then dos "del "+quote$(dir$+"test.bat");
```

```
        if exist(dir$+"test.exe") then dos "del "+quote$(dir$+"test.exe");
```

```
    }
```

```
    local aa$
```

```
    Document aa$=Pad.text$
```

```
    dir user
```

```
    Save.doc aa$, "test.cs", 2 ' for UTF-8 see help
```

```
    if instr(aa$,"System.Windows.Forms")>9 then w$="win" else w$=""
```

```
    clear aa$
```

```
    aa$={setlocal
```

```

        set PATH=}+Path$+{;
        set LIB=%WINDIR%\Microsoft.NET\Framework\;
        csc.exe /target:}+w$+{exe /out:test.exe test.cs
        endlocal
    }
Save.doc aa$, "test.bat", 3 'Ansi for bat
after 300 {
    dir user
    dos "cd "+dir$+" && test.bat > out.txt";
    after 200 {

        Thread lookEXE interval 100
        Thread lookEXE Restart
    }
    'Method Pad,"GetFocus"
}
after 500 {Comp.Enabled(0)=true}
}
case 1
{
    thread lookEXE Hold
    After 40 {
        if w$="" then
            dos "cd "+dir$+" && test.exe > out.txt";
            Comp.Enabled(3)=True
        else
            win dir$+"test.exe"
        end if
    }
}
case 2
{
    thread lookEXE Hold
    After 40 {
        if w$="" then
            dos "cd "+dir$+" && test.exe"
            Comp.Enabled(3)=False
        else
            win dir$+"test.exe"
        end if
    }
}
}

```



```

case 3
{
    try {win "out.txt"
        Thread lookEXE hold
    }
    informe$=""
}
case 5
{
    local aa$
    Document aa$
    try {
        Call local gecsc_folder()
        if path$="" then exit
        if not exist(Filename$) then
            Call local File1.DblClick(1)
        else
            Load.doc aa$, Filename$
            if aa$<>Pad.text$ then Call local File1.DblClick(1)
            if instr(aa$,"System.Windows.Forms")>9 then w$="win" else w$=""
            clear aa$
        end if
        aa$={setlocal
            set PATH=}%Path%{;
            set LIB=%WINDIR%\Microsoft.NET\Framework\;
            csc.exe /target:}%w$%{exe /out:}%quote$(File.Name.only$(Filename$)
+ ".exe")+ " "+quote$(File.Name$(Filename$))+{
            endlocal
        }
        Save.doc aa$, "final.bat", 3
        After 40 {
            dos "cd "%shortdir$(dir$)+" && final.bat";
        }

    } }
case 6
dos "cd "%quote$(dir$)+" && cls "
end select
}
Function Help1.DblClick {
    rem Read New Help1index \\ we get the number without variable
    select case Number

```

```

case 0
{
    Local A, info$
    Info$={
        This is an example
        of an editor for c#
        written for M2000 Environment
        use F1 to change wrap
    }
    A=Ask(info$,title$,"","")
    Method Pad, "GetFocus"
}
Case 2
Call Local Bright()
Case 3
Call Local Dark()
End Select

```

```

}
Function Notepad.InfoClick {
    Read New X
    If X=0 Then Call Local Help1.DblClick(0) ' 0 for first menu item
}
Call Local Notepad.Resize()

```

```

Title title$, 0
Call local cs_choose()
Call Local Bright()
\\ open as modal window
Method NotePad,"Show" , 1
Declare Pad Nothing
Declare NotePad Nothing

```

# Example Chess for Two

A thousand line program (you can find it in info.gsb as chessgame)

\\ George Karras, 2019

\\ Chess Example (a big one) without A.I.

\\ Example Using sprites

Hide

window 12, window

if random(1, 3)=1 then

window 12, scale.x\*random(6,9)/10,scale.y\*random(6,9)/10;

end if

form 48,34

def thismode

thismode=mode

global const NoSound = False

Module NothingToMove {

Layer {Print \$(4)," Nothing to move",\$(0);}

}

Module Proper {

Layer {Print \$(4)," Wrong color",\$(0);}

}

Module Beep {

Layer {Print \$(4)," Not Possible",\$(0);}

if NoSound Else Beep

}

back {

\\ we use a switch to alter the return code in Input ! variant, when we press Enter key

\\ normally "-inp" return in Field read only variable 1 when we press enter or down

arrow

\\ using "+inp" we can get 13 for enter and 1 for down arrow

Cls 0,0

font "Times"

Pen 15

Mode thismode\*5

cursor 0,height div 2

Report 2, "Wait...."

refresh 10000

Mode thismode

set switches "+inp"

Fkey Clear

Escape off

Cls #FFA000,0

Pen 14

bold 1

mode thismode

Def White\$="PNBRQK", Black\$="pnbrqk", WhiteDisp\$="♙ ♘ ♖ ♗ ♕ ♔"

```

Def BlackDisp$="♔♚♛♜♝♞♟", empty$="12345678", disp$
disp$=WhiteDisp$+BlackDisp$
Def White_♔_file, White_♔_rank, Black_♚_rank, Black_♚_file
Def boolean White_♔_no_roke, Black_♚_no_roke
Def boolean White_no_left_roke, Black_no_left_roke
Def boolean White_no_right_roke, Black_no_right_roke
Def Halfmove_clock, Fullmove_number, threat, Clip$
Dim emptydisp$(1 to 8), BoardSq(1 to 8, 1 to 8)=(,)
Def en_pasant_rank=0, en_pasant_file=0
for i=1 to 8 :emptydisp$(i)=string$(" ",i):next i
Def board$, status$, oldI, color1, color2, C=14
color1=Color(209, 139, 71)
color2=Color(255, 206, 158)

dim line$()
Def flashtime=300
Dim PastGames$(1 to 200)
Def freeSlot=0, cur=0, ok=true, k$, condition$
Def double ip, jp, ip1, jp1, si, sj, getone as boolean
Def st, fig$, tr, mx, my, lx, ly, key=0, mmx, mmy, mmb
Def movelogic as boolean=false, mvx, mvy
sa=(,) : sb=each(sa)
Double
OldI=Italic
Italic 1
Def upperlimit
Cursor 0,0
Pen 15 {Report 2, "Chess Game for two"}
Italic OldI
Normal
Move ! ' Move graphic cursor to character cursor - Cursor ! the other way
upperlimit=pos.y*1.6
move 0, upperlimit*6/8
Fill scale.x,scale.y-upperlimit*6/8, 3,5,1
Set Fast !
\\ calc based to height
HalfWidth=(scale.y*.65) div 16
def downlimit=0, White as boolean=True, fw
DrawEmptyBoard((scale.x/2-HalfWidth*8),upperlimit, HalfWidth, 15)
fw=HalfWidth*2-60
\\ hold
\\ set new game

```

```

\\ -1 for no FEN
def NoFEN(aGame$)=len(aGame$)<>len(filter$(aGame$,"/"))+7
Inventory OnBoard
Const NewGame$="rnbqkbnr/pppppppp/8/8/8/PPPPPPPP/RNBQKBNR w KQkq - 0
1"
Def ThisGame$
  \\ CHECK IF A STRING IS IN STACK (SO THIS MAYBE A FEN NOTATION FOR A
  STARTING POSITION)
  if match("S") then
    For this {
      \\block for temporary definitions
      Local row$(), i, nok, m
      Read ThisGame$
      row$=piece$(ThisGame$, chr$(13)+chr$(10))
      \\ we drop lines by redim the array (dim also is a "dim preserve")
      while len(row$)>1
        if row$(len(row$)-1)="" then dim row$(len(row$)-1) else exit
      end while
      if len(row$)>0 then
        m=each(row$())
        while m
          if NoFEN(array$(m)) Then nok=true: exit
        end while
      End if
      if nok then Push ThisGame$ : ThisGame$=NewGame$ : exit
      PastGames$=row$()
      Dim PastGames$(1 to 200)
      freeSlot=len(row$())
      ThisGame$=PastGames$(freeSlot)
    }
  else
    ThisGame$=NewGame$
  End if

SetBoard(ThisGame$)
RedrawBoard(True)
sx=scale.x
sy=scale.y-downlimit
move 0,downlimit
fill sx,sy, 5
Layer {
  font "Arial"

```

```

mode thismode, sx,sy
motion center
motion, downlimit
Cls 5,0
Pen 14
}
Refresh 60
flush
' roke white left
rem data
2,1,1,3,4,7,4,5,2,2,2,3,5,7,5,5,3,1,2,2,5,5,5,4,5,2,5,3,8,7,8,5,4,1,5,2,1,7,1,5,5,1,3,1,2,7,2,5

' roke white right
rem data 7,1,8,3,4,7,4,5,7,2,7,3,5,7,5,5,6,1,7,2,5,5,5,4,5,1,7,1,3,7,3,5
move$=""
refresh
rem goto 1000
\\ ctrl+F1 help
About ! "How to play", 14000,9000,{Give one or more moves in one input line.
Each move has a letter a number a letter and final a number
so:
        e2e4 or e2-e4 or e2..e4
        (symbols other than aebcdefgh and 123456789 are white space)
move something from e2 to e4, but this
        e2e3e7e5
give two moves (so we can paste a number of moves)
before a move a new FEN string compiled and copied to clipboard.
if nothing exist in e2 then we get a beep sound. If a move break a rule then no
move happen and we get a beep. If King have a threat then we have to do a proper move
to eliminate threat otherwise we get a beep.
We can press enter without giving a move, so we asked for ending the game or
not.
If we press Y then a new input start to get a FEN board notation, so we can use
ctrl+V to paste the string and pressing enter we get the new board.
* Castling work automatic. So if rules are ok wen can give a e1c1 for queen side
castling for white king.
* En passant works fine
* A pawn at last rank turn to Queen
You can call this module passing a FEN string as parameter.
George Karras
}
1000

```

```

Thread {
  if control$<>"MAIN" then continue
  mmb=mouse
  If mmb=0 then continue
  mmy=mouse.y : mmx=mouse.x
  if mmy>downlimit then
    if mmx<scale.x*.8 then
      if mmb=2 then Field New 99 : Input End
    else
      if mmb=1 then Input End
    end if
  else if mmy<downlimit and mmy>upperlimit then
    Field New if(mmy>((downlimit+upperlimit)/2)->1,-1)
    Input End
  end if

```

```

} as Handler interval 100

```

```

Thread Handler Hold

```

```

Thread {
  if control$<>"MAIN" then continue

  if getone then
    move lx, ly
    Refresh 100
    sprite sprite$
    mx=mouse.x : my=mouse.y : mmb=mouse
    sb=each(BoardSq())

    St=(,)
    While sb
      sa=array(sb)
      if sa#val(3)-twipsX<=mx and sa#val(5)+twipsX>=mx and sa#val(4)-twipsY<=my
and sa#val(6)+twipsY>=my then St=sa : exit
    End While
    if len(st)>0 then
      si=st#val(10) : sj=st#val(11)
      if mmb=0 then
        keyboard chr$(ip+96)+chr$(jp+48)+chr$(si+96)+chr$(sj+48)+chr$(13)
        getone=false: refresh 100 : mouse.icon show
      else
        lx=mx : ly=my
        move lx, ly

```

```

        if st#val$(8)=" " or (si=ip and sj=jp) then
            sprite fig$, tr
        else
            sprite fig$, tr,-10,,80
        end if
        refresh 100
    end if
else.if mmb=0 then
    RedrawBoard(?)
    getone=false
    mouse.icon show
    Thread Sp restart
end if
if not getone then Thread this hold
} as pSp interval 1000/30
Thread pSp hold
Thread {
    if control$<>"MAIN" then continue
    if mouse=0 and movelogic then movelogic=false
    if mouse.y<upperlimit then mouse.icon 15 else mouse.icon 1

    if not movelogic then if mouse.y<upperlimit and mouse=1 then movelogic=true:
mvx=mousea.x : mvy=mousea.y:continue
    if movelogic then if mouse=1 then motion motion.wx- mvx+mousea.x, motion.wy-
mvy+mousea.y : continue

    mx=mouse.x : my=mouse.y
    if mouse=1 and my>downlimit then input end : Thread this hold

    if mouse=1 and not getone then{
        move mx, my
        if point=0 or point=#FFFFFF else exit
        sb=each(OnBoard)

        St=(,)
        While sb
            sa=eval(sb)
            if sa#val(3)<mx and sa#val(5)>mx and sa#val(4)<my and sa#val(6)>my then St=sa
: exit
        End While
        if len(st)=0 then exit
        move st#val(3)+30, st#val(4)+30

```



```

refresh 1000
tr=point
copy fw, fw to fig$
Image fig$ to fig$, 120, 120
fill fw, fw, tr
move mx, my
lx=mx:ly=my
ip=st#val(10):jp=st#val(11)
sprite fig$, tr
mouse.icon hide
getone=true
Thread pSp restart
Thread this hold
}
} as Sp interval 100
mouse.icon show
isok=true
{

{
if white then
    CheckThreat(white, White_♔_file, White_♔_rank, &threat)
else
    CheckThreat(white, Black_♚_file, Black_♚_rank, &threat)
end if
if isok then
    freeSlot++
    GetBoard(&Clip$)
    if freeSlot>Len(PastGames$()) then Dim PastGame$(1 to
2*Len(PastGames$()))
    PastGames$(freeSlot)=Clip$
end if
\\test
condition$=if$(White->"White move", "Black move") + if$(threat->" (check)", "")+
if$(Halfmove_clock>50->"(You can draw)", "")+":"
Layer {
    Print Part $(4,5), right$(string$(chr$(8199), 3)+str$(
(Fullmove_number,""),3)+".", $(7,12),condition$,
}

White~
if empty then

```

```

Layer {
    Pen 15 {Input "",move$;}
}
\\test !
Thread Sp hold
Thread pSp Hold
mouse.icon 1
getone=false
if move$="" then

    Layer {
        wait 100
        Refresh 60
        profiler
        Every 1000/60 {
            if timecount>flashtime then
                profiler
                Cls
                Pen C {Double : Report 2,"End this Game ?" : Normal}
                C=20-C
                Cursor width, Height
                Move ! \\ copy character cursor to graphic cursor
                Legend "Use Y or Left Mouse Click to exit | Right Mouse Click
or N to continue", FontName$, Mode*.7, 0,1, 1,twipsX
            end if
            k$=""
            if keypress(0x1B) then k$="Y":exit
            if keypress(0xE4) then exit
            if keypress(0x59) then k$="Y":exit
            if keypress(2) then k$="Y": exit
            if keypress(1) then exit
        }
    }
    If k$="Y" else
        \\ if stack has something then RedrawBoard mey use it (because read
for optional variable)
        \\ we can be sure we set the optional value using ?
        White~ :RedrawBoard(?): Layer {Cls}
        getone=false
        Thread Sp restart
        flush ' make empty true (so stack is empty for sure)

```

```

        loop ' set a flag for restart at end bracket of current block
    end if
    while not inkey$ = "" {Wait 1} 'drop key any
else
    move$=lcase$(move$)
    while len(move$)>0
        select case left$(move$,1)
            case "1" to "8"
                data asc(move$)-48
            case "a" to "h"
                data asc(move$)-96
            end select
            insert 1,1 move$=""
        end while
    end if
    isok=false
    if not empty then
        if stack.size mod 4 = 0 then
            try ok {
                MakeAmove(&isok)
                if not isok then flush : White~: exit
                if not empty then
                    white~: refresh : wait 500 : loop
                end if
            }
            Layer {Print}
            getone=false
            if isok else RedrawBoard(?)

            if ok then loop : Thread Sp restart
        else

```

flush : White~ : loop : Thread Sp restart' loop processed at the end of the block, so only a flag raised here

```

        end if
    end if
}
Thread Sp Hold
Thread pSp Hold
cur=freeSlot
Clip$=PastGames$(cur)
Layer {

```

```

    if cur=0 then cur=1
    if cur>freeSlot then cur=freeSlot
    if Clip$<>PastGames$(cur) then
        Clip$=PastGames$(cur)
        if len(Clip$)=len(filter$(Clip$,"/"))+7 and trim$(Clip$)<>"" then Back
    {SetBoard(Clip$) :RedrawBoard(?)}}
    end if
    Refresh 60
    Cls
    Cursor width, Height
    Move !
    Legend "Left Mouse Click or Esc to Quit | Right Mouse Click right of the FEN to
continue play | About Ctrl+F1", FontName$, Mode*.7, 0,1, 1,twipsX
    Cursor 0,0
    Report 2, "Replay the Game,(arrows u/d) or Start a new one setting a new
FEN"

    Print Part $(7,7), "Board FEN: "
    Field New 13
    Thread Handler Restart
    Pen 15 {Input ! Clip$, width-7 len=100}
    Thread Handler Hold
    Report Clip$
    refresh 60
    if field=13 then exit
    if field=-1then cur-- : loop
    if field=99 then Clip$="": exit
    if field=1 then cur++ : loop
}
    if len(Clip$)<>len(filter$(Clip$,"/"))+7 or trim$(Clip$)=" then SaveGame():Layer
{Cls} : exit
    if Clip$<>PastGames$(cur) then
        SaveGame()
        PastGames$(1)=Clip$:cur=1
    end if
    freeSlot=cur
    SetBoard(Clip$)
    RedrawBoard(?)
    Layer {Cls}
    Thread Sp restart
    Loop
}
Cls 0,0

```

```

}
hide
threads erase
wait 200
about ""
if module(info) then keyboard "info"+chr$(13)
Flush
set switches "-inp"
escape off
Window 12,0
form
form ;
end
Sub SaveGame()
if freeSlot=1 then exit sub
Local Out$
Document Out$ ' upgrade to Document
layer {
    Cls
    if ask("Copy the game to clipboard?", "Finish", "*Yes", "No")=1 then
        Report "Wait..."
        for i=1 to freeSlot
            Out$+=PastGames$(i)
            if i<freeSlot then
                Out$={
            }
            end if
        next
        Clipboard Out$
        Save.Doc Out$, "LastGame.chess"
        Report "Done..."
        wait 300
    end if
}
end sub
Sub SaveGame1()
local Out$, i
Document Out$ ' upgrate to document
layer {
}
End Sub
Sub DrawEmptyBoard(leftmargin, topmargin, squarewidth, labelcolor)

```

```

Local a=true, z=bold : bold 0
Local l=squarewidth, k=2*l, k1=k*.85, N1=6, N=6, M=4, B=k*8, B1
Local d=0, im=0, jm=0
Repeat
N=N1
N1+=.25
Until K1<size.Y("A","Arial", N1)
topmargin-=l
leftmargin-=l
move leftmargin+l,topmargin+l
B1=(l div 300)*twipsX
step -B1,-B1
B+=B1*2
Pen 0 {
Width b1 div 2+1 {
color color1 , 1{Polygon 0, B, 0, 0, B, -B, 0, 0, -B}
}
M=N*.65
For i=1 to 9
d=leftmargin
move d, topmargin
if i<9 then
step 0, k
Pen labelcolor{Legend str$(9-i,""), "Arial", M,0,2}
step 0, -k
else
N=M
end if
for j=1 to 8
If i<9 then
step l, l
color color1,1 {fill k,k, if(a->color1,color2)}
step -l, -l
BoardSq(j, 9-i)=(N, pos.x, pos.y, pos.x-l+twipsX, pos.y-l+twipsX, pos.x+l-
twipsX, pos.y+l-twipsX, k-twipsX*2, " ", a, j,9-i)
a~
else
step k, k
pen labelcolor {
Legend mid$("abcdefgh",j,1), "Arial", N, 0, 2
}
end If

```

```

        d+=k
        move d, topmargin
    next
    a~ : topmargin+=k
next
}
bold z
downlimit=topmargin+500
end sub
Sub MakeAmove( &ok, i, j, i1, j1)
Local z=bold, p$, p1$ : bold 0
Local t,t1, N=BoardSq(1,1)#val(0), again as boolean, playroke as boolean
ok=false
rem if i<1 or i>8 or j>8 or j<1 or i1<1 or i1>8 or j1<1 or j1>8 then beep : exit
Local rule=true, threat as boolean
refresh 10000
Pen 0 {
    again=false
    t=BoardSq(i,j)
    t1=BoardSq(i1, j1)
    p$=t#val$(8)
    p1$=t1#val$(8)
    if p$=" " then NothingToMove : exit
    if t is t1 then NothingToMove : exit
    if p1$<>" " then if p1$<"♔" and p$<"♔" then Proper : exit
    if p1$<>" " then if p1$>"♔" and p$>"♔" then Proper : exit
    \\ white change logic here
    if not white and instr(WhiteDisp$, p$)=0 then Proper : exit
    if white and instr(BlackDisp$, p$)=0 then Proper :exit
    select case p$
    case "♔"
    {
        If not White_♔_no_roke then
            CheckThreat(not white, White_♔_file, White_♔_rank, &threat)
            if not threat then
                if i1=3 and j1=1 then
                    if p1$=" " and BoardSq(2,1)#val$(8)=" " and BoardSq(4,1)#val$(8)=" "
and not White_no_left_roke then
                        CheckThreat(not white, 4, 1, &threat)
                        if not threat then push 1, 4, 1, 1 : again=true : playroke=true
                    end if
                else if i1=7 and j1=1 then

```

```

        if p1$=" " and BoardSq(6,1)#val$(8)=" " and not White_no_right_roke
then
        CheckThreat(not white, 6, 1, &threat)
        if not threat then push 1, 6, 1, 8 : again=true : playroke=true
        end if
    end if
end if
if not playroke Then
    if abs(i-i1)>1 then rule=false: exit
    if abs(j-j1)>1 then rule=false: exit
    White_♔_no_roke=true
    White_no_right_roke=True
    White_no_left_roke=true
end if
CheckKing()
if threat then
    rule=false
    if playroke then drop 4
else
    White_♔_rank=j1
    White_♔_file=i1
end if
}
case "♔"
{
    If not Black_♔_no_roke then
        CheckThreat(not white, Black_♔_file, Black_♔_rank, &threat)
        if not threat then
            if i1=3 and j1=8 then
                if p1$=" " and BoardSq(2,8)#val$(8)=" " and BoardSq(4,8)#val$(8)=" "
and not Black_no_left_roke then
                    CheckThreat(not white, 4, 8, &threat)
                    if not threat then push 8, 4, 8, 1 : again=true : playroke=true
                    end if
                else if i1=7 and j1=8 then
                    if p1$=" " and BoardSq(6,8)#val$(8)=" " and not Black_no_right_roke
then
                        CheckThreat(not white, 6, 8, &threat)
                        if not threat then push 8, 6, 8, 8 : again=true : playroke=true
                        end if
                    end if
                end if
            end if
        end if
    end if

```



```

        end if
    end if
    if not playroke Then
        if abs(i-i1)>1 then rule=false: exit
        if abs(j-j1)>1 then rule=false: exit
        Black_♔_no_roke=true
        Black_no_right_roke=true
        Black_no_left_roke=true
    end if
    CheckKing()
    if threat then
        rule=false
        if playroke then drop 4
    else
        Black_♔_rank=j1
        Black_♔_file=i1
    end if
}
case "♙", "♚"
{
    if i1<>i and j1<>j then
        if abs(i1-i)<>abs(j1-j) then rule=false: exit
        jm=0
        if abs(i1-i)>1 then
            jm=j+sgn(j1-j)
            for im=i+sgn(i1-i) to i1-sgn(i1-i)
                if BoardSq(im,jm)#val$(8)<>" " then jm=-1: exit for
                jm+=sgn(j1-j)
            next
        end if
    else
        jm=0:im=0
        if abs(i1-i)>1 then
            for im=i+sgn(i1-i) to i1-sgn(i1-i)
                if BoardSq(im,j)#val$(8)<>" " then jm=-1: exit for
            next
        else if abs(j1-j)>1 then
            for jm=j+sgn(j1-j) to j1-sgn(j1-j)
                if BoardSq(i,jm)#val$(8)<>" " then im=-1:exit for
            next
        end if
        if im=-1 or jm=-1 then rule=false:exit
    end if
}

```

```

        end if
        CheckIt()
    }
    case " ♖ "
    {
        If playroke then Black_no_right_roke=true : Black_no_left_roke=true :
Black_ ♖ _no_roke=True : exit
        if i1<>i and j1<>j then rule=false: exit
        jm=0:im=0
        if abs(i1-i)>1 then
            for im=i+sgn(i1-i) to i1-sgn(i1-i)
                if BoardSq(im,j)#val$(8)<>" " then jm=-1: exit for
            next
        else.if abs(j1-j)>1 then
            for jm=j+sgn(j1-j) to j1-sgn(j1-j)
                if BoardSq(i,jm)#val$(8)<>" " then im=-1 :exit for
            next
        end if
        if im=-1 or jm=-1 then rule=false:exit
        CheckIt()
        if not rule then exit
        if i=1 and j=8 then Black_no_left_roke=true
        if i=8 and j=8 then Black_no_right_roke=true
    }
    case " ♗ "
    {
        If playroke then White_no_right_roke=true : White_no_left_roke=true :
White_ ♗ _no_roke=True : exit
        if i1<>i and j1<>j then rule=false: exit
        jm=0:im=0
        if abs(i1-i)>1 then
            for im=i+sgn(i1-i) to i1-sgn(i1-i)
                if BoardSq(im,j)#val$(8)<>" " then jm=-1: exit for
            next
        else.if abs(j1-j)>1 then
            for jm=j+sgn(j1-j) to j1-sgn(j1-j)
                if BoardSq(i,jm)#val$(8)<>" " then im=-1 :exit for
            next
        end if
        if im=-1 or jm=-1 then rule=false:exit
        CheckIt()
        if not rule then exit
    }

```

```

    if i=1 and j=1 then White_no_left_roke=true
    if i=8 and j=1 then White_no_right_roke=true
}
case "♙","♚"
{
    if i1=i or j1=j then rule=false: exit
    if abs(i1-i)<>abs(j1-j) then rule=false: exit
    jm=0
    if abs(i1-i)>1 then
        jm=j+sgn(j1-j)
        for im=i+sgn(i1-i) to i1-sgn(i1-i)
            if BoardSq(im,jm)#val$(8)<>" " then jm=-1: exit for
            jm+=sgn(j1-j)
        next
    end if
    if jm=-1 then rule=false:exit
    Checkit()
}
case "♜","♞"
{
    if abs(i1-i)=abs(j1-j) then rule=false: exit
    if abs(i1-i)=0 or abs(j1-j)=0 then rule=false: exit
    if abs(i1-i)+abs(j1-j)<>3 then rule=false: exit
    Checkit()
}
case "♟"
{
    if j1<=j then rule=false:exit
    if i<>i1 then if i1<i-1 or i1>i+1 then rule=false: exit
    if j>2 then if j1>j+1 then rule=false:exit
    if j=2 and j1>j+2 then rule=false:exit
    if i=i1 and p1$<>" " then rule=false:exit
    if i<>i1 and p1$=" "and not (en_pasant_file=i1 and en_pasant_rank=j1-1) then
rule=false:exit
    if i<>i1 and j1>j+1 then rule=false exit
    if en_pasant_file=i1 and en_pasant_rank=j1-1 then
        Checkit2()
    else
        Checkit()
    End if
    en_pasant_file=0
    en_pasant_rank=0

```

```

    if j1=8 then p$="♚" else if j1=j+2 then en_passant_file=i1:en_passant_rank=j1
  }
  case "♚"
  {
    if j1>=j then rule=false:exit
    if i<>i1 then if i1<i-1 or i1>i+1 then rule=false:exit
    if j<7 then if j1<j-1 then rule=false:exit
    if j=7 and j1<j-2 then rule=false:exit
    if i=i1 and p1$<>" " then rule=false:exit
    if i<>i1 and p1$=" " and not (en_passant_file=i1 and en_passant_rank=j1+1) then
rule=false:exit
    if i<>i1 and j1<j-1 then rule=false:exit
    if en_passant_file=i1 and en_passant_rank=j1+1 then
      Checkit2()
    else
      Checkit()
    End if
    en_passant_file=0
    en_passant_rank=0
    if j1=1 then p$="♙" else if j1=j-2 then en_passant_file=i1:en_passant_rank=j1
  }
end select
If not rule then beep : exit
move t#val(3), t#val(4)
return t, 8:=" "
delete OnBoard, i*9+j
if t#val(9) then fill t#val(7), t#val(7),color1 else fill t#val(7), t#val(7), color2

t=t1
move t#val(3), t#val(4)
fill t#val(7), t#val(7),15
if p1$<>" " then
  Halfmove_clock=0
  Return OnBoard, i1*9+j1:=t
else
  Halfmove_clock++
  Append OnBoard, i1*9+j1:=t
end if
return t, 8:=p$
move t#val(1), t#val(2): Legend p$, "Arial", N, 0, 2,0
move t#val(3)+twipsx*2, t#val(4)+twipsy*2
if t#val(9) then floodfill ,,color1 else floodfill , , color2

```

```

if again then read i, j, i1, j1 : Restart
if p$<>"♙" and p$<>"♚" then en_passant_file=0 : en_passant_rank=0
if white then Fullmove_number++
Ok=true
}
bold z
refresh 10000
end Sub

```

```

Sub RedrawBoard(NoRefresh as boolean=False)
Local z=bold, p$ : bold 0
Local t, N=BoardSq(1,1)#val(0)
If NoRefresh Else refresh 10000
Pen 0 {
  For j=1 to 8
    For i=1 to 8
      t=BoardSq(i,j)
      move t#val(3), t#val(4)
      fill t#val(7), t#val(7),15
      p$=t#val$(8)

      if p$=" " else move t#val(1), t#val(2): Legend p$, "Arial", N, 0, 2,0
      move t#val(3)+twipsx*2, t#val(4)+twipsy*2
      if t#val(9) then floodfill ,,color1 else floodfill , , color2
    Next
  Next
}
bold z
If NoRefresh Else refresh 60
end Sub

```

```

Sub GetBoard(&chessboard$)
chessboard$=""
local i, j, a$, spc, line$
for j=8 to 1
line$=""
for i=1 to 8
a$=BoardSq(i,j)#val$(8)
if a$<>" " then
if spc>0 then line$+=str$(spc,""): spc=0

```

```

line$+=mid$("PNBRQKpnbrqk", instr("♙♘♖♗♕♔♚♛♜♝♞♟", a$),1)

```

```

else
spc++
end if
next
if spc>0 then line$+=str$(spc,""): spc=0
if j>1 then chessboard$+=line$+ "/" else chessboard$+=line$+ " "
next
if white then chessboard$+="w " else chessboard$+="b "
if White_♔_no_roke and Black_♚_no_roke then
    chessboard$+="- "
else
    if White_no_right_roke else chessboard$+="K"
    if White_no_left_roke else chessboard$+="Q"
    if Black_no_right_roke else chessboard$+="k"
    if Black_no_left_roke else chessboard$+="q"
end if
if not en_pasant_file=0 then
    chessboard$+=" "+chr$(96+en_pasant_file)+chr$(48+en_pasant_rank)
else
    chessboard$+="- "
end if
chessboard$+=str$(Halfmove_clock)
chessboard$+=str$(Fullmove_number)
End Sub
Sub SetBoard(chessboard$)
    Rem https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Forsyth-Edwards\_Notation
    Clear OnBoard
    board$=leftpart$(chessboard$," ")
    if len(filter$(board$,"K"))<>len(board$)-1 Then Error "Problem with White King"
    if len(filter$(board$,"k"))<>len(board$)-1 Then Error "Problem with Black King"
    status$=ltrim$(rightpart$(chessboard$," "))
    white=left$(status$,1)="w"
    status$=ltrim$(mid$(status$,2))
    if left$(status$,1)="- " then
        White_no_right_roke=True
        White_no_left_roke=True
        White_♔_no_roke =True
        Black_no_right_roke=True
        Black_no_left_roke=True
        Black_♚_no_roke=True
        status$=ltrim$(mid$(status$,2))
    else

```

```

local L=len(status$)
status$=filter$(status$,"K")
White_no_right_roke= len(status$)=L
L=len(status$) : status$=filter$(status$,"Q")
White_no_left_roke= len(status$)=L
White_♔_no_roke = White_no_right_roke and White_no_left_roke
L=len(status$) : status$=filter$(status$,"k")
Black_no_right_roke= len(status$)=L
L=len(status$) : status$=filter$(status$,"q")
Black_no_left_roke= len(status$)=L
Black_♚_no_roke=Black_no_right_roke and Black_no_left_roke
status$=ltrim$(status$)

End if
if left$(status$,1)="-" then
    en_passant_file=0
    en_passant_rank=0
    status$=mid$(status$,2)
else
    en_passant_file=Asc(left$(status$,1))-96
    en_passant_rank=Asc(Mid$(status$,2,1))-48
    if en_passant_rank=3 then en_passant_rank=4 else en_passant_rank=5
    status$=mid$(status$,3)
end if
Local m
Halfmove_clock=val(status$, "int", &m)
status$=mid$(status$,m)
Fullmove_number=max.data(val(status$, "int", &m), 1)
nl$={
}
for i=1 to 6
    board$=replace$(mid$(White$,i,1),mid$(WhiteDisp$,i,1), board$)
    board$=replace$(mid$(Black$,i,1),mid$(BlackDisp$,i,1), board$)
next
for j=1 to 8
    board$=replace$(str$(j,""),emptydisp$(j), board$)
next
line$=piece$(board$,"/")
local t
dim line$(1 to 8)
For j=1 to 8: For i=1 to 8
    t=BoardSq(i,j)

```

```

return t, 8:=mid$(line$(9-j), i, 1)
if t#val$(8)<>" " then Append OnBoard, i*9+j:=t
if t#val$(8)="♔" then
    White_♔_rank=j
    White_♔_file=i
    if i<>5 and j<>1 then White_♔_no_roke=True : White_no_left_roke=true :
White_no_right_roke=true
    else if t#val$(8)="♚" then
        Black_♚_rank=j
        Black_♚_file=i
        if i<>5 and j<>8 then Black_♚_no_roke=True : Black_no_left_roke=true :
Black_no_right_roke=true
    end if
next : next
end Sub
Sub CheckIt()
    return t, 8:=" "
    return t1, 8:=p$
    if not white then
        CheckThreat(not white, White_♔_file, White_♔_rank, &threat)
    else
        CheckThreat(not white, Black_♚_file, Black_♚_rank, &threat)
    end if
    if threat then rule=false
    return t, 8:=p$
    return t1, 8:=p1$
end Sub
Sub CheckIt2()
    return t, 8:=" "
    return t1, 8:=p$
    local t2=BoardSq(en_passant_file, en_passant_rank)
    local p2$=t2#val$(8)
    return t2, 8:=" "
    if not white then
        CheckThreat(not white, White_♔_file, White_♔_rank, &threat)
    else
        CheckThreat(not white, Black_♚_file, Black_♚_rank, &threat)
    end if
    if threat then rule=false
    return t, 8:=p$
    return t1, 8:=p1$
    if threat then

```



```

        return t2, 6:=p2$
    else
        move t2#val(3), t2#val(4)
        if t2#val(9) then
            fill t2#val(7), t2#val(7), color1
        else
            fill t2#val(7), t2#val(7), color2
        end if
        Halfmove_clock=-1
    end if
end if

```

end Sub

Sub CheckKing()

```

    return t, 8:=" "
    return t1, 8:=p$
    CheckThreat(not white, i1, j1, &threat)
    if threat then rule=false
    return t, 8:=p$
    return t1, 8:=p1$
end Sub

```

end Sub

Sub CheckThreat(White as boolean, c, c1, &Yes)

local i=1, i1=8, j=1, j1=8, k=c, k1=c1

if white then

local oKin\$="♔", hor\$="♚♛", dia\$="♞♟", Kni\$="♘"

else

local oKin\$="♚", hor\$="♔♛", dia\$="♞♟", Kni\$="♘"

end if

' WhiteDisp\$="♔♚♞♟♛♜"

' BlackDisp\$="♚♔♞♟♛♜"

Yes=false

if c1<7 and white then

if c>1 then

if BoardSq(c-1, c1+1)#val\$(8)="♔" then Yes=True :exit sub

end if

if c<8 then

if BoardSq(c+1, c1+1)#val\$(8)="♔" then Yes=True :exit sub

end if

else if c1>1 and not white then

if c>1 then

if BoardSq(c-1, c1-1)#val\$(8)="♔" then Yes=True :exit sub

end if

```

    if c<8 then
        if BoardSq(c+1, c1-1)#val$(8)=" 8 " then Yes=True :exit sub
    end if
end if
for k=max.data(c-1, 1) to min.data(c+1, 8)
for k1=max.data(c1-1, 1) to min.data(c1+1, 8)
if k1=c1 and k=c else if BoardSq(k, k1)#val$(8) =oKin$ then Yes=True : Exit Sub
next
next
for k=c to i
    if Instr(hor$, BoardSq(k, c1)#val$(8))>0 then Yes=True :exit sub
    if k<>c then if Instr(disp$, BoardSq(k, c1)#val$(8))>0 then exit for
next
if c>1 and c1<8 then {
k1=c1+1
for k=c-1 to i \\ look up left
    if Instr(Dia$, BoardSq(k, k1)#val$(8))>0 then Yes=True :exit sub
    if k<>c then if Instr(disp$, BoardSq(k, k1)#val$(8))>0 then exit for
    K1++
    if k1>8 then exit for
next
}
for k=c to i1
    if Instr(hor$, BoardSq(k, c1)#val$(8))>0 then Yes=True :exit sub
    if k<>c then if Instr(disp$, BoardSq(k, c1)#val$(8))>0 then exit for
next
if c<i1 and c1>1 then {
k1=c1-1
for k=c+1 to i1 \\ look down right
    if Instr(Dia$, BoardSq(k, k1)#val$(8))>0 then Yes=True :exit sub
    if Instr(disp$, BoardSq(k, k1)#val$(8))>0 then exit for
    K1--
    if k1<1 then exit for
next
}
for k1=c1 to j
    if Instr(hor$, BoardSq(c, k1)#val$(8))>0 then Yes=True :exit sub
    if k1<>c1 then if Instr(disp$, BoardSq(c, k1)#val$(8))>0 then exit for
next
if c1>j and c>1 then {
k=c-1
for k1=c1-1 to j \\ look down left

```

```

    if Instr(Dia$,BoardSq(k,k1)#val$(8))>0 then Yes=True :exit sub
    if Instr(disp$,BoardSq(k,k1)#val$(8))>0 then exit for
    k--
    if k<1 then exit for
next
}
for k1=c1 to j1
    if Instr(hor$,BoardSq(c,k1)#val$(8))>0 then Yes=True :exit sub
    if k1<>c1 then if Instr(disp$,BoardSq(c,k1)#val$(8))>0 then exit for
next
if c1<j1 and c<8 then {
k=c+1
for k1=c1+1 to j1 \\ look up right
    if Instr(Dia$,BoardSq(k,k1)#val$(8))>0 then Yes=True :exit sub
    if Instr(disp$,BoardSq(k,k1)#val$(8))>0 then exit for
    k++
    if k>8 then exit for
next
}
rem test "here"
for k=max.data(c-2,i) to min.data(c+2, i1)
    for k1=max.data(c1-2,j) to min.data(c1+2, j1)
        if Abs(k-c)+Abs(k1-c1)=3 then if BoardSq(k,k1)#val$(8)=Kni$ then Yes=True :exit
sub
    next
next
end Sub

```



# Appendix I

For the examples in [Handle of Png File](#)

```
\\ test.png
```

```
Binary {
```

```
iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUheUgAAAIAAACWCAYAAAA16tGYAAAAABmJLR0QAAAAAAAD5
Q7t/AAAACXBIWXMAAAABAAAAAQBPAJcTAAAAAB3RJTUUH0QkeER8wXgfQggAAIABJ
REFUeJztvXmQJNd13vudc+7NrKru2TDADAYgMIOFEAiQABcTJqmQSNGLYqSqMdV
tuSA7UeRsiNka3ISPFmhzQpbtrw82RF+sgU/S7RlyQyJtiRSEi0uEkkQBoRIAAyx
DNaZaczSM93T+1aV9573x82supWVWVXd0wPMUDgdGbl2Vlbmr75z7rk37wVetVft
VXvVXrVX7V7V1V61V+1Ve9VetVftVXvVXrVXbbTRK30BI67dvU335IO6Pee5tO0v
MUHjg7LVEzQmQN8coP0IAqkWNhGH34ELvzzBlavZdnmB9E4NUCc4427YCXGx1IJS3
Vx1Xse3yAOubDKSR8AyDZhygRt2vceDQLe7DpQzVNwFIm4KHxtw/bHkcqwNi1PI4
x+Z2aU1GYMOANCA8lY4122rOndsw9RoGDSj5sOWcakAdRmCNBZAw+bj7KvaX/V5
sdW5qTIEw8DZKlx4pYg6JECqBaj88EfBU17eilV2WaVpWzPKKhGuUO8UkBDiCN
BKgOnP7t6WQLzeZeiBwg5qvV+yvh/RVQ3QHvmyBKQCQAGAAg4gF4FtlgpnVrkyUR
mTfGnGfmc9776fm5uVnMnlmvuOjNwlO3rW592Dy3lxeoSxikTQE0uDy5ZzeS5DXw
/kY4dxO8PwDvJwEYqEo4mvlJPqwHhsActkMVLJQfpyAiZIZmUhGTGTGraSM9Z609
xsxTs7OzU+1Tx5ei6xkXkLqp6riq81bNc3t5gLpEQbq7zp0Md1MTu6+AtTej07kD
zt0M73cBmgKkgBJACiIPQAHVHBwFkebzAph8DgJxJfYlW4E4jAzMRMRMRERBAREpFO
kiTLjUbjhlgcPT83d2z12LNz2Bw4m5kwZBn9yxcfpksMplFUqH+5tasBooNQfxec
fx282weFROdwALSrOiAF4CN4fFCfHKhCiYh7ihUUiuJlZmZmlmahABYzgZiFSUS0
0WjMNRqNF51zj0+98MIUFmY2MBwMP+a2caGK57ldPKAulZAqVagepObOfOheD+fe
CedeC9U0P8YD6qEo1Kd4GLn7oni9AEnzfRopUqxOBCIFE4EFIBCxEBGRiBRABZ1i
4rCNhZnJGJM1m82TxiHnnv22aOYPbOaX2cdMOMsjwNV1RwXC6ZLBKSREMWTQXPn
W5Flfx3O3ZAfowBc8Fi5AoUbHyaiYt11jy+A6s21Oy8g4kiVCqCYAWZCUKECJirA
YwaJQCrmliLUBDanjz7jz780KPYWM6ia/djzjcD1MsK0yUA0t1lclrlMkiM1q63
oNP5HmTZQARVAs4Nf+umqrB6sFVgQAHSz9sRLQAYqCqIKmTnnJsBETGJEcpok
AkmylYgYarWwB87el7730C6JSvrwxQ3fl4LhClZfSWtxemVxCKTaiQbV0H4INw
2Ru68Y9q/gDU5cF0GR6f76uDCyDuPZh+RcrjJllwlQdHI0UCmBnBpxEzUw4OCYvk
cVKOkxQgmZw2l2FdJycnT8zNzf3Z8YfvP4keDDFYWnHtoxTrFVGnVwikMSFq7mzB
+3ei03kfvNuV784AJW6wxuBk3WC6u96vTPtueOPGzCu7d+/2ExMTXtX7TifL9u7d
i1ar1UiSJF1aWtLz58+7Rx897HR+HiDuqZJwKMmJAEQMZmJmEFsrClw1eFCjPG
GBCJEBG5ShlhMTaxa41G46GHHnrwQcycWUM1PHVTWaiGQYWKObYDplcApFql+oGy
revh/lfgszsRkoTRDVRXsZwNbJvY1bntLW/RQ4cOre7bt2+NmdtZ1pm3SdppJX5
7pnt7FEsl2UW+sbDonlyY228sJyxs8/f3zjmWee0ePHj3k3v6B9JbgCJBGiECox
iIQASYRNgCcGyhZMMbNIYINGijk3Go1jMzMzX3nxwftO5vehTkiHwTQMKIqs53Zh
ML3MIA2FqFgXJBN3lcs+DJ9dlStM5Mb6VCifujA5QP3t73zP+m233bZ862v3ubvu
nNx53YF0YtCOsowwhgJNLK24hXOznYWT053ZZoPI7Gzbpqk3Z85nye6dZqfz2jo3
0+Enn5tfPnLk8c7TTx/trE9PU1+cBAKMYTABlswiblxhLqL4NvYGGOMEQ4gGWvC
QUZELBMLMSXMBEVERLur3vuvPflZ+Zbmxr/UaBNEypynEUUK9QuBCYXkaQRKIU
Amrb+j+QZe+DOtULb/oAyqJtrgtVa1f2He9//+r73vMG81feMKE3HWxM7t1tJLHY
ay03ACQAWFUXVGI2fsE9e26uM3V+PpOVNY8z5zaS6ZmOTxOZXFx2remZjnvWfX
n3zySXf6yJFODpCCmCAcYiViwAiDmRCSkmKMIWEXYkSstYVbE2GxxhobqZNh5kSC
qzNEIOTbKE3TR7722c9+Bdlah7cFP944m31hYrx4idgG2B6mUAaC6IGTPMTyDpv
BpTQd+O0CJx74BQgtXZl7//IR9rf89dv2Xjbm3a0brmhsb/ZoATATgATAPbn80b+
ubOqGF1zR9+abr9/NmZzvqJUxs6v+gbl53eoPUNn87MLfsvffL66ePPLoOcLix
RRY8QFOU3gAxDGGCMZQ7MTliXEAkxhhrjBFjJBExtrtD0lyJCqAMESVEIBKRNBqN
Y3/+pS/9EebOrqPPbSOGK4ZpmNvbTOyErcBkNvsPF2jVEEnjSqj/IWtW4Mro6xX
CtOSC+u6teyJ/+Af+e9+z3X8tjdNtq67Jt3fSGgPgEMAdiPAE9s6gFkAx9fW/bNT
p9uzz7y47I4607ZPPLuq588v+KmpKf3617++hJnTLq+7dV2PoHmpTpXyKcT86hke
BFXyzjETWILZQ32eEGCISAgwzGwBOCKyzKwi4nJFUiLyoSDIyszWOXfw3e9974eO
HDny+XNPPT7XuwfgfF7cy3i9mBdT4c48enFmlWl+/KXs2gbyRP0QpZMH0OI8HD67
OS/Gl1SHeuqTz+/b9g9kH/m+t61+73v2XHXzwcZeZlyDAM8O9JQntikAp53TqcVI
f/bYSxunH31y5fyXvz69fn7uPJ8+fQaHv/DHy6gMUhnoPgABAIVI+C4igAhDBDBG
IEJiDBsbjMSKtXVY84UYy6y1hRoZY62xxqSFiyvUiZkTlkqKORGZJElmn3rqQs+c
eOSBc+gpUwFwZ1iFzhu7F5jTjTpYusSCMg4vTqIRBFSZAWN839vZ/6Gfc3v3c/
vePNE9e2mnldGKsRIBIM2gqAeQDHI1f86ROnNk4cfnJ14cv3nV98+uhRf98f/N4q
hpeCAPj8Jku0iclCM3cVynvAGFFVRqBPqNcsxTKzEFEmIpaiDDN7Ecly9wZmdszs
c0VSAMrM8N5f+frXv/49AL544pEHZtFTJcKgOhWqFN/r2Ao4xlCmu2kzMF1EkEZA
ZJp74f0PBYYi6JbloH1T84gJYyTUHO7/0cz+89OH37bnxusbVyG4sKsw6MIKmwbw
3Pq6f+nkdGf6yefWVr/ywOLCI7/ywOrhP/2jJVTHFsWvGxgo7TgNhoU6gEWwLle
```

tYmqwLnMq8KLGBVI770AEGZ2CC7OM7MzIR7yxOxy96bMnOSurXBv4aYRqapeeeed  
d753ZWxIf80e/cZCdE89+oEpq1ioFBx/JhubnyYhJlBx4MVANePcJeJdD1BdU  
lyHK7vquD3R+9JPfvG979mzf6LFb0BQoR01H76C4MqOnj7bOfq/H1k698Bjyyu/  
8+nPrU4d/os1jCf/sQtAb714NgbwDjAW8B7wjnN1AgBxzmVGDKuqISJWVeNVDTNn  
eXxkRMQbEWMeMcSKixhglp9DpQBQzAEQEe399m//9vf8z+npP8b8uTUEGDIMKk/x  
3eJ7X7aqmEmjYyIANxoPpYgfb5S8Zfg2c/hB8dmvPnVVC5BBcWefjHzvg/+obJ65l  
ppsBXIN6FVoCcKbT0eeefmH9md/7k/NTn/3jr7cPf+GPI1AdV1RBVKNI8c3NFLCE  
LAOsAZwLrQJUGVDOGypxrKTBpTEbHIDbFSCJMV6E1RiDPPjW3M0pESmFuj7K5wCw  
/0Mf+9i7P3PPPV+E3yggKtxcYXVKU7YyTHGwXQHUCslwYII2ZbH0Jn43vHgCj7  
sV/6Rf37P7hfXnuocROCK9uD6lioKJG9dO589uLDR1ZO/Nb/nJr9b//2X51FP0Bx  
oDoMoiHGige9x4UJCh/JEN4nklCMMKSpGSMoTrNTZqmbK01zWaTk2CcJlnNlxNj  
TGrEWDGSinDKzCmZJMycAkiZOdXQRCYFkACabGy0H/+D/+ehwDXyb9XPBUpgrrv  
PSPnSkXGu+qhXIANxoPpYgfb5S8Zfg2c/hB8dmvPnVVC5BBcWefjHzvg/+obJ65l  
8aGzAJ7tdPTw08+vP/OI+xpPfeY7f/y5lw/ctwSgk0/xje70Pqs7uXy7R/8DqSoJ  
RcG4c2Dj4b3CWg/vHVg8gupokiRKRL7ZbHpmRplkXoxBI001SRK11qoxBjaxKiKw  
1lKhSsYYiAgZy4pKYZLQwoCTJNl/xWuuWz7+1DfmK+5HVvHrVprNWP4/byTgsdqD  
LqZrKyvR9XDZx0LGGj4EF93SWR9EP/ijPzn7Ex8/kNxyQ+N2AAdRHw8tATg5v+ie  
+OpfLL3w6c9OLf/2v/vXM+jBUfXLLCf1quqlyvFRRdluN78BmCah0wEaDYJzUO/Z  
O+87nU5mrRXnnDHGOClYRsQbl46ZnTFGrbUqlmqthYiAiAr3Ruh3awQFeXWsiuTg  
wYNvufft37bw3P1fO4fwAYumbOAa+y3+PgPpub4kbaNIFW2KyqsCec/CO/2hmqP  
bpVHVOEa3NzH/+f3fjJT1yb3HJD41YA16MeogUAx8/OZoc/+6W5Z/7Jr3xm9sTD  
96+ix2Xq1GUz+RVUzPstWwOSFmFjg9BqAZ02qTHkvWci8sYYb60VZs5EJDHGemy  
NbJWkyQBM8OIgRjJC4IBJGYmVSWE6h3yXggAe++b73jHO970/PPPF1XPnap6k6Vs  
dUAUQXYcz5aPHVmK2ybXNIAFUk46vhdZ+6+hl23NHyr1JRp/6Kd/zv3Ex6+hb7mx  
Wbiz/TUfOAvguZNN2o9+5vPnT/79H/IpEwunX1oH0EYPoMKlFW7LVSYpAmxYjql/  
ch1F0IA455E2tNFsapqmyiLaSFMlt9qtdBqtYJLs0YbjQbSNIW11htjKHd1ZA2T  
ESJfCMIgEWJjmJipaC2Xt+3l3ddff3329CMPncf4bmV2etg1S5um0B6Y139WWiU  
lmV3Q7WJgWqObrLR/Y0f+Dudn/mRW+n2W5p3AHgtgCtqPmwWwNFnXlx/7Ld+f+al  
n/rkT7+I/jioE02xeyvWqWLPYQFo1XLV5JG1PdIW4JzXvEifJlInYt9oNnRiooUk  
STRJEKxMTFCuRmStpUaalE2EEkvMArKGNEmErGGyhokZJAIWlIQMkEY0mpN7I3o  
uDPnXzqxgX5V2axtArBBkLbBtQ11aQzVD+eN0jwG6s9CLTLvtjvBP/aJN+GOW5vX  
oj4mcgDOAHj6iWfWjvzzX3vh1G/96r+cxmAwXXZtw3JGw8AYz62VTYwCgFtdJZem  
zjnHzVZTRES9V7XWarPZRJlkmqsRjBCsBRLLJlZ8VsdllnRAJOohAlwqd7xX8Yq2  
c56cY2FG+u53v/vO5+6//95wKwautSjmx1NxTDwxem6uSAuM7eK2O9juV6PWrrdg  
be129P21ffXn8H95l99/9o737ZjP4CbAeyqOfdZVTxx/+Hlx//pv3v01B996j8V  
QfUwkDaTfASGg4Sa9f7A4sznvddS945arVamJyc1DxTzdZanZycUCLWRqOBRmrb  
iSWIENKEg+J0X5VjBpQBYIWlqhpVSOaJVZW9E+Oc63hISSwdePdHPnrtl3/3v52s  
uK6qADpD8EZ137WcMR/13S8UpFo1lgAG7fb7od4EcHwcWHeD63/ws7+w+gPfe+Wu  
RsK3Ariy5oNmVfWph46sPvb9P/RfXzjxyAMr6AHURnUuZSt5k1FKNEqVCAD82ZNI  
rjnli4uLMMboxMSE37NnXhj1BiLNE2QJhaTEwJkGskBCJqm9A6hUSKh0is4SUo  
8Z7YeyXjQapknNOO80ac08w58B133HL7l/9g4izaK+V8Vxmkuu9YVqW64LtlbZT  
kfrVqlnZLqyv3xA+IGhj3S2IKUItfufvmRf88A+ewgBosqae1V95unnN574xX9z  
+HQEURVA4+aARiXgNqtG8T0AALRPHe7b34d79+/HxMTE8zM2L9/vzabTTRS0ckW  
Y3JCSBXUSAIGIMZwhzkokDAyr8hUNQMoU9Woc2qch/NeO87BOI+Oc5DMkRGhPd/5  
0Y9e+/nf+o2XStdqovXyJKV5FUx936vuHmwHSIMltubOJjqd9+abosRjf4D9tz/2  
js6bb2/tRSih7a049xKAYy+caD9xz3+fPpO7szJEceksdmlVanSxIKh8HAHAvn37  
/NmZZ+mGG290wqktVksnW4I0IUY0DCWWqNVkSixDVTmxTERBZYnA3kOcV9Hw5ozJ  
MsqAAE8n88Z5Feco40wzx5A7X3/DLZ/fs+8c5s7G7jq+tmlqWhAU8VMMUHxsGaT4  
+/XdkwsotfW5tXhJI03odP5G+iqUBeebtH7wz/8l/M/8ncOTu7ZJa8HcC0Gs9az  
Al6dPtt55FP/49zUL//Uz57AIdzl+GhYaexiQxSbAsDs1HG98+3fiiv27MH1118H  
KHBgf4qJlmDHPNBek6nVEEpT5IYjBNpJwpRYliPEzODEEouAjBAbQ8wEYQnvZBIR  
K1SYIACxtTRhG1fMPX/ksfht3rLVJR1HKXLFuXqpgAtVpEE1au1qwLl3hY/W0kMM  
TQRtaw9l3/kd1/uD1yZNVLClWgDw0sKSe+XPv7pw5uf+4c8cR69lX+fSYkXaLoiw  
9QbxdwMAbr/99uKc9NY7J6GqtHeP9VnmHRFRYpG/YENMBHJeRQiZD+4syZLNVFW8  
UqfT8UYNNZZnzHedYiLw1llm74zNmb7KM5M133nzoTz+3dxaLs+XCRHFPyq6uUKVy  
8F2oVdnwrlSILSrSMDVq3oRO57vymOion5Pjb7vb/3g4j/6u4d2T7b4Dil6VPEB  
U6tr/ht/9OX5p/72B/+vAqLNgTEmKyWrAKqvWxptjwF4DA9/bR5v+bZ30V95wyQd  
2GfBDOZZdBlia+6wIAjFUoTjQhSiyxMLG1xEZliEDWEIvDzExihCS8lSnCBCNC  
jNB6XlhYAOI04Ym5ZT13+vln2qULKqtl+Z5U3INxYsSgSIWVoFuxHkzq74L3KQAX  
KVJRJeL33XZn56PfcyMO7LO7iWhfbkWADx/5OjqyX/za1+Zx+g8UTkmGhYfDZty  
+5Ru7+vMn9L/+E9v0leOLCsA3HJDE9dfk2DXDuN37TC+1WDFaLBPE/KJd9qsm81  
2acJZZMtyZoNzhopu2ZKLk0oSxPOEKudNKW2Nd1tLrHUSRP2aUL0re9464HQ8g4m  
nzhalnwbq4vzTIOJ5cGSXJ9diGsmzj0T9Tp3AYAUC2CuiJO8gDc29/+9sVve+uO  
PQg5o3KAvQDg+Eun2y99/isl8w/+yR8uYrCmfhRMO5QIFXNc1C5fQitHAPBfe3CJ

0oR0316jSyuqOybFZ5l6Y9l5p+y9d+opa2deAPKZ08w59d5TxqLOOnXWqG93Vll8  
Jo4skToiVSL1RlR9ydX7bjh5uNLLz6zln9/m19K2cUV90fQC8DjwDsOuospDsKR  
r28FpNruIAlMN8L7K0Hk+jt1yNsetXZl3/edNzcO7LNxOdPndHZ11R/9wr0LU7/w  
oz9zHPUAjSqdjvO8HJ3kfdtb92hAPTFqXVcdYUgsYKlIY5PLHw7Y3UZucypESva  
6ag3htQ5dZIDBninDCdCLsBDXpw6Zs3a5B0RHBG7yQIMvu1tb9v5hRef6UT3wSM8  
72JebC8AKrZVxUblqXTP7qYLdW39J/f6RgAmiE83k10kH/13fvCDK99+1+Skql6N  
QTWaBvDkQ0dWnv+13/jaLlbnlMp5omH1ZZcMRNHn6w3XNdR7VVWvu3cGwWg1yDdS  
QmrhUkO+2WdFSNnlLgutJrskZZ+7tK47TCy5NCGXWMrCMtNdb7nlSvRcVey+BiPu  
Ld5HwECVSjmnNODituraBn3lZr27sLFxc9jLHuqLurXCxbn3/bVvMQf2pVcS0YHS  
+VYAnJk5n535wtcXFh/8kz8sGqXFbm3cWKguHkJv/vlDILu3Ppdw7dWpAtC5BaeT  
E1bXN7w2G+zFMLK08+zJqyqMkOtk8C4jJagaUW13vAPgmOCloAB7hSrgFVB/YF9y  
ZXrtoeMbJ4/FKlOoTqFCxasxZxjGVaNuSY7fif2bqC2ubdRPMOZ6qO5EX2OxXs8g  
V7/+jdmmbp9lmg3agfAWbGz6219/t6HlqZ/+Vf+w1kMNhmNI7cSTAOvIESjbM8U  
UQCyaAYH0UjJN1LxiYVaQ16EvBF4FvgkISdCLrHs04ScteSt6SqTFyFvDetEkxtv  
fvObJ9BTH1NajpUoXo6hGjvovhDX1i913t+E0K4Y/aW18P7+XXfdtf6aq20LQBP9  
jfcXVHXq1Jn2uc/8yallN/1SkScqB9Kj6s/GcGevOERVn68AsHMyvDHSbIS5tayp  
FbWWvTWERko+TaCJgSYJqTGkiVWtpOyT3MVZQz5N2BtDPk3I3HHHHZPod2VVLqWm  
ULkEVwcUovmWXXf1HYzLbsyXPIh8DIM3oLv1lte09+yygsE3QGbXNZd9wOHIM7/1  
q/+yeJu0TonqWLkk3dkY1ndNEy3WtXVFmjDaHYVNyHMGOCZ1nuC8d8xwvq2OLDwT  
lAqHHnvoYlVr0Rqgwwuc/uaD6R4AZ9GDqCihZegF3sUPNHZzg/nB/tlbUCrBbU9d  
WzrZhPNX52sKjUsK6lvX3+Bee6jhJ5pkEBSpsAUAJ469tHHqzx5YWEe/MGWY6gLq  
MYr5lxxEdcqkzQYFmFJcP6Owljw5VfbkhUU32g5lCM71vq9zpETwqqzWeu+VvdVh  
3167Azv2GCzNxUX8wrUVcVOhQhn646a6eAmoKLldqGvLK2mbV0J1B/qbLnSnQ4cO  
dW68Lp0Q4R0IVSLlv9S51TU38+iTK7P3/PI/OYf+xmgxOFFOaqy4CLh0IRppjTtc  
x9SG55YE96YigBFWYVvUmuvlG0PeWvZGSBNL3gipEagxrl2U0xtufZ1Fv0uLXZuU  
lqtipFGxEpAfthPEC7tpO1AGRAwBs3u9iqY6H/MGDB/Wa/ckO5r5OHma9x/Gp052T  
9z64uloeRlpgNaoCqJziL+xSh6g+F5dblwdNieWYhWAMaTGCBIliR+UY2EmMoY  
UsmBsoa0kTLdeuutKYZDVbCzAcPjo77vYICZYBp6A6ryCveHt0y7JbZel8SqbvfU  
3SvW4Kp8XyGx55ZX3NzjT6/O/Ydf/0/n0K9CsQLFCbXy8pCk4yULUWxDf8BJkrs3  
E9IHRIDzICZo5lid82oNNLxg4ouXflUVEIFaBd9w6PoGgGX0q0zhvlzFthioYWmA  
vkz3Vl1bvzoR5Q31tdcjbNFLLABr7ZoxTKKqy/nFz3qvz06dbb/7ygOL8/7syViB  
YpiGxUHFmJd0i5Vq1OigfVSzglGAGGokfAdmKq2ycdF4aBUzARjWl0QjKiKQK87  
kDTQXxKrKpWVE5G11kcV/QnYnhgJcG5v6Pi8C08Pii273Zkz1ZW1/SsKi0hdDNz  
ZnHZL78wtTF/4sRJoNp9bbal7LLQo1qjSjvHk4VNsRJ4XWAPHYwJtT1m+DWyJjQ  
vaU1wc2JZEUYRghXxmEbGA5RvA+odm/l/gWAqhpps99z4GT7wAR9w3BACildMee  
K/zKysr83EI20850DsCzWaZPnzjVPvbnDywufvY371nEoPrUQVNXMrvkXVpZYVB1  
H6Nt8Su2xgQPkgCC1SYFADI77xBGGoNKVFQpQARIAi0c1ISVAfPVbmiOOAeO9BG  
7NqGB9wju6lpgjDY6TmgS0uLnTRNqdPR9XZb19bb/vn5RTc7O9fXC4sbLdQnFsvu  
bUjJrLBLE6KSVcWZfftUIVS1UCYCAJAAQualQDZ3ccloBiMgZiVrACOq+UsE2mxw  
gkEwpOl6pOK4Ua6tu7yVYLtqPWS0CzWKkpHXXX+9u/22W3YZA9Pp6PTyips+Od3x  
Tz63vvr14UelJhuqJmB0UHd25xEajrO/hUKiYg6oWwkR5MxRYQ+ScAmAiUQgYXpWM  
V3hD8F7BZEUYRghXxmEbGA5RvA+odm/l/gWAqhpps99z4GT7wAR9w3BACildMee  
yiuvTK/ZZ/c4h/bSSrZybJZbn53PGi9OrevhP/2jZQyWxkZlq2vguXTVKHJro0pA  
hSLFasQAQETCrPBeQWEKFLICdHwYjCAjgJmUWSHc697SGI+uvY/X43ZiVe4shql8  
/fH2baki6X0gQYEuRB7MOjc3552HtDOI02c7a+sbvnPi1Z56eT5Oje2CXguKzWq  
Cw/qI0J4GUGp8q4Ewz4PEHKojGHY3kGY4BhgCu6w6EEQg3FS2W3VNRcp0jrDYKLt  
ea+TO9oQE9Rpd11VFxcX/dnZTvv02fayc2gDkLOzmc6en41b4SG/WGB0yaxi22Wh  
RkC9i+hOeVeBwZ8Fcia8bgpDegHedzssYcmhggU/YA6dMxMxlilmarUqOpayrHR  
wLWVrrvPLrSpbZgTopJazkcvl4QsU15a8cZ7TYkoPb/QuoNHjy6h36WhtDyulIOO  
VvUQ6hSpCXR67ocjIWAILELsvHZdIDBRPUoXiBxCHWIA+pOMVepTp0bDYBpwbVX5  
gVE3ZHDO4vLfUzwRiDA3N6eLiyuytu5SZppcWMr43MyyTh1+aAM9FYrjImC0e7vk  
i/tAbZF/2FS4sHJAZBFgRWKAjIBeILqDEIRUADjOYglhAsJB312jAAAFIUIEQVRb  
zsM+s3xdZaiAakb6GLjQPFLYQLSRjwFbjGtWuDvo/IKurK7YjbZOTbQ8G0Dz3Llz  
8TnKRfmqHNHlbpKg6T7AUkzUN0Uuj6tACxMRAOY8RglA75FhuBpWFFEL45r/GfiO  
21L7L8Lr3cHxip9HGI5KIYwzZ87o/KLjhaUM0zMdevLJJ9cBaH6dcfG+Wl/n8THI  
5UvWhiQgyw+xKiFYB5MbsAaFg4nC+881b4AyVicLujndLnjiqJARhwg2Ub+J9t  
CbatTZazThZGWAScmobOWQjO0czMjHvh2LRbWNrrT506uTr16KOD/uYxhYerzFaX  
gYrs0nRrNcX98npdnNIHTx5kF9UWRbwked8AAIrAG0RZ7maYicmTFfiFpWyj9NIA  
PzRlq9s39H+3BSQRmQ9jmRHgQWACIADvAWY8++ijfnJyorOwsJBNT09HgBRtug2i  
PjR93edcDlAhREBNlITq+q6yChkMAhUfH9YVTEwMgkBBCK5Npme6IMXXUszLMFcd  
U/W/A7bVhGTfCa21s2HcDBBYASXKISJ4BZhpauolnZk93z5z5kwG5nz8DqDETU3V  
R+W1XZJqFFmVGIWVnPrm6pKFAMVrkxit1YsM5M4rxwKy0TIIEQYnU5IQqpXTJ1u  
b6CXc4qvrqr3Fj5/8v7t6epLRHNMJMHOKT2vQtxkveAEYL3NDM1RTI5SW5hQSGi  
XffnKWTE+1Wpyi51clZlSMA9UFUUpu+WEiVi+BacqAMUFYyEoUyCwgOnKsRqUKf

OjrlomuK5+Xr3lwNHH8hwXbXvPftIsaFikNmYimGM89TqwQQwa2soDeUJ1DkmYp+  
FwFbLs1dNkpUgii2YTB13VcOTA EKATCREkKEVJ9LY8qHrNA870QgImUJa9mRI0e2  
Gipsio1tAWI+fn7GiFkNQ3CEXAdLPkRn6ECalcIhPcAUleWxoRrMpnR6cWwDJeR  
VUBUW8QvTVIU6fPIYrtBb5iuWIkGYihVloJyHIQwUa8d0dqG3zj29NMvy/3cng+Z  
Ob3eaDbOBRESCqOVE4kl59myUIIT4TxjBlibr+fbgTBADABwOjRnsS3XvE02AqJa  
FUKvBFZW064by48xBVDFerScI94CgBSC7ID/AE5Nd5axPLfV+7UpJdsOkBQAGWOO  
Sz5sedGfOBGo6EKKuiCJwBgBs+RV1ARjwiDDQDFATBiWod8uKYCAsZW0Ni+ESG1y  
Neq+BRurEQZfcuxruE9MrCEm6imVB/3FY8sr0bUNy89tNlwYON7U7aj55/JFdY2Z  
T4hlx3vPqtQNEIwVmZm996RE5CmvRAYjLjKcAwCGZwLwTnkL3WFYRnaq0C9Mr1i  
8dlYENXCu0yFEpVcVxbldWor211gExZIVhIJVOwhpQwMo/OV+59tJMfX1aXuvtW  
pUJas73vXNvmP8+fPz+VJMkygYhzXSpMRFiCvwwzMHpLGCxP8vjJG1K1jCSPkRr5  
W0vNnZerEIUBFUMksVtDf4dYXaAw2EGW7S0TA8REyghl4PCnkNU1v37fff+76scW  
K105brPqmKr/HbDdAkHwhTFR30wqSqrkgAkYIRYs4ibAFIY0sUvfOEL5ZwcSusxKHV1  
QlBubVAKgNBsBeWa3E3Ys68iZqrsq+miWd4EdivubMatlZSoAMXm+8rwdAClqbM  
lQoil8dJCO4NR46uzvuzJ+PnW65mQsVy1Xp5e+X+C8kjlf0richRY8wb8rFcjXLo  
SBOKUKpQZe+8kBCTMeK9h6pnrxAC2DnHAMR7n6klI8uAyUlgbY3gPPG+a8mfPVk8  
rJfVrVWQKyrmwzLWA1noomQWwVI3FWCVgYrUSNI7FVBzbyCvSoy793/+OPnVvPP  
LVc7VdVplhWp3MR54HaU/2crINXldvT83NyxNtT2zK+vrxcjPXZ/Och9OjP3pB1k  
AHEgkHeejbXksoxySXfOGE6ShDNrXZqmWF1dRev6m2jXrl10+sgjW7j0LXzZeoCK  
+bBM9YAA5e6sCKiHwhTFR30wqSqrkgAkYIRYs4ibAFIY0sUvfOEL5ZwcSusxKHV1  
m77mfWZuk6nZUWdFwF0pcyvHnp3b99a3v9hut/dEzR6KX6UpMriqKqoqKmpUtQPA  
wCBjZnEihpl9fhO9qvokSbjT6fgrriCFhcXaW1tjW55xzv5Xe96l//1fwZcjMrb  
MWvR6IRGYQuJHlSVCzLGAoVwUSWSMU5sHqVvHAjyK/5/sNLc6snXihqw8do01UL  
FqL9A7conl9jFRZU59l7fJijMvjbCvBTB4nJcxsWcQYY4y1VpIkSRJTKPRMNZa  
k6YpNxoNNSawtZZtknCj0eBWq8WTk5N89dVX4+DBGwCAJ554gj7xj3+eKh761r9U  
fxwEDA+ka4Pp8hQGpekFz0SUoAelRc+N1U3Fj1GAMDYJ8uoRIJTWnldsbLjs1//L  
V9fzx1MHylD3BRfK5+jCkAA2zsWiQLQqRdemLrxW77l5Orq6vWYqxBGO2nW6wt  
foLE5PKhzTMAblyRPG0gzFyMwOhFxDvneGJiAhOTk3r77bcrAHzyZ17svq5DRbXL  
Zi9+uAIV83GVKM4JSeTKbO9e9EFUINIsEdn8XITFSwKQyYeUEOcDWD4E2EQEev5E  
+/wJX/1q3LFo/Gr7sNfc42OHQVRpW42R6i9mYabN/LqHmPkQ8piglyNRCyUHpozy  
G8vMGQAnlq4gUzsjTVGVbWAqNFo+HysMzXG6DUHrmFAcfDahl51he1+wQKoLdi4  
sdC4EMUxYnlKEKIQRk5doHLgygqVnzO4Mu+VQPnnq7L3YFXQv//Npxaxtijo9ewC  
9OC064ijTpXGCc4VeYwUHzTMivgoXq888XPPPnvpptvnt7Y2LiKiEQBYSLDzEUd  
kmFmC8ARUcbMrvGFSi9G8mmaegAuSaw0my2fpm2Wi1N0xSg0Pn5zknjb72pQZ/7  
8rx+97f3I2O4cW07lKpybd3YqFfCj0mQLFUIFUh3aUaVoow3jHq19xCvoUQ8dbp9  
7vd/53cE9a91obSvPMxGIQsEhkMEoNdz17hWB1P/h8yeWUtuu+3+Tif7AAhGclXK  
4QnggDjiEma2OUiOmZ2leGb2luKstdYY44txXxNVJthrFhMtgTCRkPkp6bb/pYb  
mnEGtzYDX7JRAxW8XAVQMe9TojiQrgiiu2oUQdQHvH5Mn+sLAKl4T+K9Fx9g4gBR  
6ADiV37t6TmszMdubVhfm1Xw1EFU5dr67m032P4Kpofc9IFSUZ17605PPfjgo61W  
85yEoNvkwBgRsSlxhpjrY0DbxO4MZKmqW00UpumqSRJYtI0NWma2omJSbNjomV2  
7bDmmv2JMKvs3WP5mv2JTLsYn3lxvaKtztITIOZDg2cmJgn7gMmDaxO5tgT9Ls3G  
LiyCqDL0DuchAZQALyUhyPYuxHbHT26c/9177hEMB6EAxY25bdg30cbDVGIN/x  
1dP6UkZEXxeR7wFgmDljZktEGRENllwM0emZ2eUq5EXE56NNq7UWwZp6YwySJPHG  
GExMCIQVjZSxZ5dxBKW1defnFsgf2Gfx4tQ63XBdo/aXE9m4xXtgeC1+uQK2rigf  
g1IE1APLqlQSBiDxHulcAjAb2HulAtLpqPvF/+exWWRRFr3YKl6Fql6Fr9oXd242  
CqS+e3yhx8qpeqWDJ66997HJiYmTgiLERHLxBIUIZNcmawxxoXibXW2iSYzs1J  
EmOtTXNFShqpFSLYyQljrYIYZseEyI4JkUbK0khZTP9tx8o0rOZ8XNUpK1BV  
rGPYEpDv1a7qlKZEVRMACRGi0f/Frqy7rKrGe5gwpm2R0FRrwx4dnlt/2NPr577  
7G/8hkE/JFWdlQ1zdfE7hsVxA8+07vlvtfg/SpXCxWlb5+fn/2znzp/02UuYWGx  
q5DLQcqlYlqIM8YUUYliGquSMQBNNFEiCa0GdxJLyFx4hXmiJS5zoLV175eWve7e  
WbS2HLvZybh1ZwNqlCdYu7X1cWyECjWKYyL0QxTDVoCZn7MLVVAk7eWNvFNeXHGr  
n/zx/74CdAyqx6ilwailm8rQobQ+VI2A/rqYcWxkbFsa3PGH7z+ZJMIDYoSJKMnj  
pYSZEXAl1trUGJOKSCoiDWGJFSkxwawYSiZaYphhiWATy8YashtTVRhncJutL1Z  
WcuMCGR+0Q2pp6qMb4YpTI/skicFLREIsRLIUBSTydUpyeOkJNpfB1G31r93zuAy  
A0Q78DOqTgPUYX+v/91+uSLD96XVnz7MkAxMOV+y8tuLT521AQAkocwScMD7cle  
QxjkbeymEOX1C1eWDx38ODBA6q6h4jGOOZWY0ImFnD6NOGmFitYIVEYK0IYwwZ  
Y6iRjmiKjCQhMsk0Y9JQI2VlhqSpUJoQ7ZgQShKmZkrc6XhuNoTX28ppUv3mKqoD  
7LFcW6FC+XKhHn2KkoNjiagMULyDFESndOGuEgFobMP8R7Ga4AlXunhb6yc+eEf  
/hceG2sogVE1WkJ5NIVOabl83DBXOADThWS2h1Hq8wcTPnTmzNrMzMxXrrrqg97  
75u5MsXBtoamSaK5WwsNKcUgSRIYE3okC51shtcKALA1lBmBAMi8B6tX3eiQbzXY  
r647TDRFV1Y9Jlo8KuAu/0D6guvozVYBQHmStejQoapytVziKorwSUXpbCD5WJTQ  
Coi89+wUAIWgQqDKs/Od5U/++KdXsDhrMeia6gb+ieexMg0LtMcKuLejPVKdq+v7  
U18+eN9J59xXmZmKX2QOVEpEKTOneV1csdwQlykRJCJoCCNRRY0ZUiakREgUIAlw  
REJw1l3qnlCuU9PpaGKEzUZbLTPZtXUfF6nL6tEXNMfLRVwTQZBGripFr0if1E35



/5aPrYPIBni6EITGPjwDpvzYOeQ/dQ/+8aZF/7i67Z0r6vcWXI7WXXXKMVKV26sq  
9vFZVKcQOmEZOepYH/5fn38iTdNHiuRkEStFUOpEKRE1mDlI4oYwGgpNmalhDKUi  
SlhgIdDwXq2qNrJMEYIk6slmTtPMadIO2+xG2xsAdm09xCpR5Wk3EViUsqK4pYhr  
0hyeGApbAUWax0KVQEXbTen/up9bXEsVROqJfYBIVJX+8++ePfGZ//hreeP2WliG  
TYrqAYPqnl15+8Czi0OYpONYGZOHN1aVclr5sAkAGPB04rkXpm5+/euvUdUrmJIE  
BHkrSoil5nERQitKAYnEiWWyBmQNKzFE1rBYS2QNStFMRkjYRplibOjphaAsTGwM  
i3NgY0mch7GG+uKewi3FmejcZdmoCWxZzfpAzOGKg+2+Yn8Jxr59cWBdB5F6lSxA  
xPcfXj5194d+OuegMiYqxz1Vw7ZmFfviGKIOmarq4wAAMj5EQCng3kpTC4LPcPzc  
7PHXvvaW61R1Z96UGuU8OVbkjKilsDGExDKMARIDbAyRMcxGiBNLHGJ0oiQHKzHE  
xCRExERqGOEY7yFWSJyDGNNrUB83a41bKtRAFCcUuwChlyPqVnHExfy6KartHwqR  
huoQeueq5tXPf8d6fX0N7hUoPvyqoLsPujpbjAafLwXb5vHUg9bk3GZuhr2xDqDy  
en3d1OqyLjmccu66614DYDK8sRQmYwyMMSRi2BgD4a4SsREmkQCGNZRzR2wNsYTX  
6YQIEjfqgmEilSZmBCXyCiNCxnsY72FFek1aSpWqheLEsYsUicNy0b0cR0UKVAVQ  
BCNZVvgiMuHdtGqlnAc9f3x95t0f+NXI9tmTRelxftCxwhTrVcoUI9TK0NUBVAYJ  
GAxpLgikYYPu3lBEYgVMWJ2Z7rRNOOn311VdfDWBn4eYiqCAiJEJsDZMwsRFia4Mi  
5f1IU2JZjCGi4q258BadUYVYQwTAMAcFMsLsFSICSxSK0/m+ck6pXKLqVqhWVbSW  
wCnHQIWM6val5cy5cC6584CRN/1/fcsnn/miaKEVo6L4qnKpcUAIQeYLhf9xwm4  
t0ORBtzbUHHSQL3VwumT6+tsz11zzTVXE9Fk3qqSAkCSSw6xCFHh+clysTEQI8RG  
wMwsRkK4RbcCDDFCoqrWSGhoz6FPofAAicSrGhEummdY5gGACuWJXVBXiWoSiIVT  
Nz+UuzALBHBC1jokGwF0lfJeOQvuhCd+cZhi3p4qmCqGli6E82r3GBdVUotQME+  
pVsACSi5N6AapvJ6kZvD4pmTG3MbndOHdH3aT0RBmVhIWAIdTCwCNsJsDBHnqIMo  
FEBshIQ4dEAVIGJhhHZQRDBQGI9edQMRDFNoYShCFnmFqyoIOVAGUe18aV6oUgFR  
rDa1KqKQk0rFeU0Oj/EexilMlvVaO+alM37qubVz7/7Ary7nSjQOQHUrY3xlagM  
UI3xP1p/bCuKBJTc22aC7jKADIBWZ6bbT794/MXX3X77lCx0RXirMvQ5lCwsQjIQ  
xBS6EZDEEjNC4MwMnkQsTMIIeIEMhzWjZlaYRJMdue0kSHquhjiPYxw4a6Qxy3d  
GvlufgekSnEla50aGe+LZc1LhEHpnlMAapyS8Q6iUIGSyZwKALr/8PLp73jPz623  
z52SigdcBqcMSdW2snsrb6vLZA91acG2DNJAdQkwvir1i+KK49ZX/FOHHZ9+8xvu  
MEMS7CEi8NoAM1EePIHlBod+TphMCLY1dDfNMmXkmMkQwMaQUUClyRDIGPJWhUoW  
oUbd5PFNRhlw3kOYyfYgC8txM49SZroumO66sfD/MKpBEb33RpXEA9Z7SN7K0TgP  
8V6509HsP//uuWN3f+ingc4qYbg7qyrGI91YIWuLVahOiUapUW6f2mqwXdhIVQIG  
YYqXy/HUEdHHztYzu+1r1nevXv3PiJK85d1Q0/2lf7h2L2FqApGBEwUmvlyh4fP  
XOSGIN7neSFV44M6WO9hPNQwwTjfdTldVwQgj2nlqilp1CpaTgIk3XUDBIC8pyL+  
kgAPTOZgNLwBYtSpeA+T5a8UAeCZ853IH/3Fx1/6t7/wrwzQKSAqB8DDXNgehSqr  
0GaL+7Eadd0acEEgjVSleFsdIVxd786OvbUN+bXyJy79tprJ5h5tzCEmfJOySnnv  
7aSiIUBTtXUSupaOi/TIG5qFuMhrUCgAxqsaEayUjAIWSSb5HDqnFkRWc9dEkcsr  
gMmnHDQUAbRVJeNcaEcEQDIfYqMiJlIPcV6NVxKf1+p7BR7+xsqZj338t+fu+8PP  
JHkpu6wQwyCqU59Rbq7KrcVVK2OpEXBBIAEjVKluXg68q1whZqeOrz/+3IsnDx48  
mDVbk3uJKA2FODCzCjOzQkWYhAkRNAVARZOMUMSn/CFqoTZRu6EQE+VweHTVKo9p  
bJ536hbbVWEJasPbrmqLuCfL1OavCBklEu9QBPLdBmrOh6YgPoBIC0udtV/9jenj  
P/zJf65zLz5TNJUdVuUxDKlyUB0MQIOVybZhrdWqEbC9IMVW59Kq9qPiWABgrC75  
px958Pxi5+97vpDrcTSTiLkuezQfRcRmLpKFBQqV6BCiSR/IAZEIvl3MAiwPgTa  
Vr2Gd8TyEpXsApY5wlk0G7ex4bSHaxzAUDv1ChgnCfjcxAVsN6F8zsP4xWceTXe  
g33Yzxttr48+txrmo//nb89+7lOfStBeiytN43IVFcY4bq0MWhnEqs8au7Y/2LaB  
1HVvQHXCu6k2pf1V2/v+9/xLx9cf/tp9J1tXHVjcu/eKnUZogggGoUsXleKuEgFd  
uML+bmOxxOcOhaU8+ahKRj0MilzXkBsQYqQ8z1OUvlz3sN7DepD1qkZzcHxwieKd  
FmAar+E1lc3nmYOOV+NcaLZz4IR7/id+6ZGTP/sP/4XOnTxWNLcpu7FhAfaohFHV  
9jpVGgei2PL1/hdCqh7gJu3uMgx1pbO6BmRF++pynVb5IZwwb+607/vwh19zx+2H  
Xjs5IXsSS2oMuzRh1jyaUluseStZZdYUmvIJTYMY24NqQjUCKm1DGugYYACQLrd  
WoacAee96YuEfjGFaSAHhxxalPSWRgT2Go5Rr5KPii3eK6l6OjmdnfvXv/7s3Kfv  
ucfk9WVVgW3xclviONiuK96XIYrhKeeQ4mqUOjc3Kk7CRQAJKME0rLg/rDXiWM1c  
UWSL9+xrfOf733/Vm++86dDunXJlYomtJU0suzQhbw15aznMDam18EZ6QBkTxn1l  
BoXxYAM8MVAASEJjZGlpXosmhol0dG4FQuh2T4gYpOx9+L7eKxOTbqw79/xUe/bf  
/+ZTi7//6U8Lls4XN60MUF1RPM46j6NldUX/Yao0boxUCVHx4LfBhqPSGaQ6oEa1  
my43TgvTzr3JW97+9p3vePtbD1x3lIqosU70oRhDak15E0OUppwikCtIs9CavJB  
8Yxhtfko1b3xYZUCWESE7nBVHmZ74m4XxPIXZQDk85cUDQHTzGNpRRfvP7w0d89/  
+erGw/fea7EyD/QqPat+9XUQlaswhgEyCqJytUhdEnJYDgkXESRgDBe3GWUaBIRR  
M1+as+y86ZbGt77jHbvefOeNVx3Y11wx2eJGEpp+eyNdaDSABORzZSYyhiEM5aA5  
YbwzloC003heNBojAfmwPQwFQJIDrTs1p58bm3h9z737OoXv/hFWj3xAuf3vvxQ  
YjdWVqMqlzas2L+ZXNK4SjS2SytsG0ECNuni6t6ZH2hsXzHFEJW3GwCcXnsoetb  
3zpxxtu33HTwcbuvbvNzmaDE2vAjVQo9DZIGnrepXxk6kCMsRwoQVAoYrAA4Hyk  
a+9UncKtrWft6Rm3+ODjyyt//rVHO/ff/wBnZ6aK7zqs5FPlzggqAyyAMi4/GhagK  
pCoV2rRLK+xigITmx3VzsUJvVwQOyC0G1ascvPfOu2OPueHW19nbbutcejga9Lr  
DiTJ3j22IXNSGo2UbjJwC2bAlgAPKcQSm6j7TtLK35jeqbTfuHE+vozz72UPf74  
43r86FHG8lz5PIZVbMbteMoQIZuEVOWN4uC4rDJIV+ZRD1F87nEhir7TywYSMga8

VAVUrEpIEOpKdlUglUEsQxq/KIUuVVYISmMb1cbdI9brVKhKjYYV+8tQ1JXeqkpk  
ZRdZBdGw6pCREAEXnEqssrcUmyjckp1VpPPGJrGr3ulo9yNq/m/UWpSBiR+kOPk  
h6pcWLk0VpUXGHUP1QXVo5KOY0EEhF/uxbTiAihaL7Z59N59G8diNSgHrAb9QBQ3  
LVak4vNcvh6rEkXnL/aNSqbWWRXgxXUC1cCWk5FVrq0MTJXy1KIPFUx1QTUq1kfa  
RVAkoEKVULFct63qmLov5iuOqYtRhpWWfM2xdceNim+KhxwDUBU01wXLVaW0qtio  
DNywWGGciCru83gdvV6EGCm2sYLvqgx4HM+Ug3Ez5nrVvliJhsVIQHWsVPWjqHAF  
IYH2sBhp3FJb3b6q9WEAjXJrY7u08s24iLYpmMZNxhZAJANVfFwVRKOC7brAu87G  
icHKqlaGKcuXx4FH0a9MdfHQOHEisAWlgJcFJGCBYCoDVQVSGal6EKvOjei88bUU  
1mszVW1x7Bdvix9cHCdVucYqEKqUpgqkYQBdVliAix9sl03RS9ZVWTkAr/rCRZsd  
jo4pAm5fWubScrG/CiTk95XBBvoVaRRi5QJFnSoNi7NigKqWYxWq+t8qeMaEaGv2  
MikSUBqAZpQy1aITof9TF/fEiIV1XNV5yipU5eLiay9bXWkt/IHUuTUtzaugqYun  
yufZjApVQLS1URReRpCAMWACBh/gKHdX5fqGQVaGJ4br5YiRYmiq1GkULHVqNgqg  
KpUHTgEi4GUHCRgBU7xcfqhloKrgqot/Rk1ADyZgECZE24HB+1YXH1U9xGFx0qhp  
mPuqAqgMEyqWc7uw8VxeAZCAITAV82GubhRM4wljNecdfh8VxqV1X1qvi5OqlmP1  
KY4fdypDtJIYaNsgAl4xkiAtwISITsPAio+Rmv3DYCqsXIKrU6RiuUqZhgeVw1BV  
PTNKfUbFQRcVluAVBamwgdRAsTwMqlFxVNVyeVu8DgwCVAUUMKhGhdWpUjk28dHx  
VUBVQTTmfQ0DCaVI9Ja3d2iySwAk4ALVaVQ8NWwO1MdGxTpQDVSdld1avK0qVqpS  
lmGKM476vCwqFNslAhlwBkzFfCtADVsuB9V1rg0Yfb+GBd1VpaZx3N5mAcKQOS4G  
RMAIBRJQMdhxHUjx8rhQjYKoCqoqmEZZGaJiPmqqAmWz8AwBCLhYEAGXHEiFVapT  
sbxVqDYzVZ2/6npiq4hDKh/0dk1156+4nosHUGGXKEjAmOpUzOuAqto2Cpyq8wKD  
96pYLz+k8sOsAqm8Pg4s46rPy6ZCsV3CIBW2KaCK+TiAjDqmal6+hsLqYKqajwvJ  
sPVh89xeHoAKuwxAKmxLQBxZUeo1znnKy1VW597q5uO4qUsaoMlul5AKqwUqXh4X  
qrp9VfurPi+2UapULI8Cq25f1bkie2UAKuwyBKmwsYCKI7eiPFX3Z1yQ4m2bVaq6  
/6n4nFcWoMluY5AKGwAKGB+qrSyPY+NAMayuYcu5XRoAffZNAFJsm4JqM/uGbYtt  
mCpVrW9mHy41eGL7JgMptpFQ1W2ruyjf3qu6hz0MmiHbLI14YvsmBqlsIWABFw7O  
KBsXrNwuD3DK9pclpLLVglW2rd6jMYG4PMEp219ikEbZ2KCNSG8OUEbZ/w8fiHbq  
OyituQAAAABJRU5ErkJggg==

} As Png4

\\ you can use it as Png4 or you can export to file

Open "test.png" for output as #k

Put #k, Png4

Close #k

# Appendix II

Help All show the following list. Most of them are identifiers and some of them are information (like Formating or Auto\_Arrays)

## **INTERPRETER**

ABOUT, AND, CLEAR, CLIPBOARD, DIV, DIV#, DOS, EDIT, END, FAST, FKEY, HELP, IS, KEYBOARD, LIST, LOAD, MOD, MOD#, MONITOR, NEW, OPERATORS, OR, PROTOTYPE, RECURSION.LIMIT, REM, REMOVE, SAVE, SCRIPT, SLOW, SORT, START, SWITCHES, TEST, VERSION, WIN, WRITER

## **MODULE COMMANDS**

ERROR, ESCAPE, FUNCTION, HALT, INLINE, LINK, MODULE, MODULES, PIPE, STOP, SUB, THREAD, THREADS, USE

## **FLOW CONTROL**

AFTER, BREAK, CALL, CASE, CONTINUE, DO, ELSE, ELSE.IF, EVERY, EXIT, FOR, GOSUB, GOTO, IF, LOOP, MAIN.TASK, ON, PART, PROFILER, REPEAT, RESTART, SELECT, THEN, THREAD.PLAN, TRY, UNTIL, WAIT, WHILE

## **STACK COMMANDS**

COMMIT, DATA, DROP, FLUSH, OVER, PUSH, READ, REFER, SHIFT, SHIFTBACK, STACK

## **DEFINITIONS**

AUTO\_ARRAYS, BINARY, BUFFER, CLASS, CONST, DECLARE, DEF, DIM, DOCUMENT, ENUM, ENUMERATION, EVENT, GLOBAL, GROUP, INVENTORY, LAMBDA, LET, LOCAL, LONG, METHOD, PROPERTY, SET, STATIC, STOCK, SUPERCLASS, SWAP, WITH

## **DOCUMENTS**

APPEND.DOC, EDIT.DOC, FIND, INSERT, LOAD.DOC, MERGE.DOC, OVERWRITE, SAVE.DOC, SORT(DOCUMENT), WORDS

## **FILE OPERATIONS**

BITMAPS, CLOSE, DRAWINGS, FILES, GET, LINE INPUT, MOVIES, NAME, OPEN, PUT, SEEK, SOUNDS, WRITE

## **CONSOLE COMMANDS**

BACK, BACKGROUND, BOLD, CHARSET, CLS, CURSOR, DESKTOP, DOUBLE, FIELD, FONT, FORM, FRAME, GRADIENT, GREEK, HIDE, HOLD, ICON, ITALIC, LATIN, LAYER, LEGEND, LINESPACE, LOCALE, MARK, MODE, MOTION, MOTION.W, NORMAL, PEN, REFRESH, RELEASE, REPORT, SCROLL, SHOW, WINDOW

## **SCREEN & FILES**

?, HEX, INPUT, PRINT

## **OPERATORS IN PRINT**

\$(, @(, ~(

## **TARGET & MENU**

CHANGE, MENU, SCAN, TARGET, TARGETS

## **DRAWING 2D**

CIRCLE, COLOR, CURVE, DRAW, FILL, FLOODFILL, MOVE, POLYGON, PSET, SMOOTH, STEP, WIDTH

## **BITMAP COMMANDS**

COPY, IMAGE, PLAYER, SPRITE

## **DATABASES**

APPEND, BASE, COMPRESS, DB.PROVIDER, DB.USER, DELETE, EXECUTE, ORDER, RETRIEVE, RETURN, SEARCH, STRUCTURE, TABLE, VIEW

## **SOUNDS AND MOVIES**

BEEP, CHOOSE.ORGAN, MOVIE, MEDIA, MUSIC, PLAY, SCORE, SOUND, SPEECH, TONE, TUNE, VOLUME

## **MOUSE COMMANDS**

JOYPAD, MOUSE.ICON

## **BROWSER COMMANDS**

BROWSER, TEXT, HTML

## **COMMON DIALOGS**

CHOOSE.COLOR, CHOOSE.FONT, DIR, OPEN.FILE, OPEN.IMAGE, SAVE.AS, SETTINGS, SUBDIR, TITLE

## **ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS**

#EVAL(, #FILTER(, #FOLD(, #MAP(, #MAX(, #MIN(, #POS(, #REV(, #SLICE(, #SORT(, #SUM(, #VAL(, ABS(, ARRAY(, ASC(, ASK(, ATN(, BACKWARD(, BANK(, BINARY.ADD(, BINARY.AND(, BINARY.NEG(, BINARY.NOT(, BINARY.OR(, BINARY.ROTATE(, BINARY.SHIFT(, BINARY.XOR(, BUFFER(, CAR(, CDATE(, CDR(, CEIL(, CHRCODE(, COLLIDE(, COLOR(, COMPARE(, CONS(, COS(, CTIME(, DATE(, DIMENSION(, DOC.LEN(, DOC.PAR(, DOC.UNIQUE.WORDS(, DOC.WORDS(, DRIVE.SERIAL(, EACH(, EOF(, EVAL(, EXIST(, EXIST.DIR(, FILE.STAMP(, FILELEN(, FLOOR(, FORWARD(, FRAC(, FREQUENCY(, FUNCTION(, GROUP(, GROUP.COUNT(, HIGHWORD(, HILOWWORD(, HSL(, IF(, IMAGE(, IMAGE.X(, IMAGE.X.PIXELS(, IMAGE.Y(, IMAGE.Y.PIXELS(, INKEY(, INSTR(, INT(, JOYPAD(, JOYPAD.ANALOG.X(, JOYPAD.ANALOG.Y(, JOYPAD.DIRECTION(, KEYPRESS(, LEN(, LEN.DISP(, LN(, LOCALE(, LOG(, LOWWORD(, MATCH(, MAX(, MAX.DATA(, MDB(, MIN(, MIN.DATA(, MODULE(, NOT, NOT\_2, ORDER(, PARAGRAPH(, PARAGRAPH.INDEX(, PARAM(, POINT(, POINTER(, PROPERTY(, RANDOM(, READY(, RECORDS(, RINSTR(, ROUND(,

SEEK(, SGN(, SIN(, SINT(, SIZE.X(, SIZE.Y(, SQRT(, STACK(, STACKITEM(, TAB(, TAN(, TEST(, TIME(, UINT(, USGN(, VAL(, VALID(, WRITABLE(

### **STRING FUNCTIONS**

#EVAL\$(, #FOLD\$(, #MAX\$(, #MIN\$(, #VAL\$(, ADD.LICENCE\$(, ARRAY\$(, ASK\$(, BMP\$(, CHR\$(, CHRCODE\$(, DATE\$(, DRIVE\$(, DRW\$(, ENVELOPE\$(, EVAL\$(, FIELD\$(, FILE\$(, FILE.APP\$(, FILE.NAME\$(, FILE.NAME.ONLY\$(, FILE.PATH\$(, FILE.TITLE\$(, FILE.TYPE\$(, FILTER\$(, FORMAT\$(, FUNCTION\$(, GROUP\$(, HEX\$(, HIDE\$(, IF\$(, INPUT\$(, JPG\$(, LAZY\$(, LCASE\$(, LEFT\$(, LEFTPART\$(, LOCALE\$(, LTRIM\$(, MAX.DATA\$(, MEMBER\$(, MEMBER.TYPE\$(, MENU\$(, MID\$(, MIN.DATA\$(, PARAGRAPH\$(, PARAM\$(, PATH\$(, PIECE\$(, PIPE.NAMES\$(, PROPERTY\$(, QUOTE\$(, REPLACE\$(, RIGHT\$(, RIGHTPART\$(, RTRIM\$(, SHORTDIR\$(, SHOW\$(, SND\$(, SPEECH\$(, STACK\$(, STACKITEM\$(, STACKTYPE\$(, STR\$(, STRING\$(, STRREV\$(, TIME\$(, TITLE\$(, TRIM\$(, TYPE\$(, UCASE\$(, UNION.DATA\$(, WEAK\$(

### **VARS READ ONLY**

ABOUT\$, APPDIR\$, BROWSER\$, CLIPBOARD\$, CLIPBOARD.IMAGE\$, CODEPAGE, COLORS, COMMAND\$, COMPUTER\$, CONTROL\$, DIR\$, DURATION, EMPTY, ERROR\$, FIELD\_as variable, FONTNAME\$, GRABFRAME\$, GREEK\_variable, HEIGHT, HWND, INKEY\$, INTERNET, INTERNET\$, ISLET, ISNUM, KEY\$, LAN\$, LETTER\$, MEMORY, MENU.VISIBLE, MENU\_as variable, MENUITEMS, MODE\_variable, MODULE\$, MONITOR.STACK, MONITOR.STACK.SIZE, MOTION.WX, MOTION.WY, MOTION.X, MOTION.XW, MOTION.Y, MOTION.YW, MOUSE, MOUSE.KEY, MOUSE.X, MOUSE.Y, MOUSEA.X, MOUSEA.Y, MOVIE.COUNTER, MOVIE.DEVICE\$, MOVIE.ERROR\$, MOVIE.STATUS\$, MOVIE\_as variable, MUSIC.COUNTER, NOW, NUMBER, OS\$, OSBIT, PARAMETERS\$, PEN\_variable, PLATFORM\$, PLAYSORE, POINT, POS, POS.X, POS.Y, PRINTERNAME\$, PROPERTIES\$, REPORTLINES, RND, ROW, SCALE.X, SCALE.Y, SPEECH as variable, SPRITE\$, STACK.SIZE, TAB, TEMPNAME\$, TEMPORARY\$, THIS, THREADS\$, TICK, TIMECOUNT, TODAY, TWIPX, TWIPSY, USER.NAME\$, VOLUME\_as variable, WIDTH\_as variable, X.TWIPS, Y.TWIPS

### **CONSTANTS**

ASCENDING, BINARY\_const, BOOLEAN, BYTE, CURRENCY, DATEFIELD, DESCENDING, DOUBLE\_as constant, FALSE, FALSE \_2, FORMATING \_ANY TYPE, FORMATING \_DATE AND TIME, FORMATING \_NUMBERS, FORMATING \_STRINGS, INFINITY, INTEGER, ISWINE, LONG\_TYPE, MEMO, PI, SINGLE, TEXT\_as constant, TRUE, TRUE \_2, VERSION\_as constant

### **PRINTINGS**

PAGE, PRINTER, PRINTING, PROPERTIES



## Table of Contents

Preface.....	1
M2000 Environment.....	1
How to study this paper.....	1
Install Environment.....	2
The Help System.....	2
About Author.....	2
The Language.....	3
Literals.....	3
Numeric and Alphanumeric literals.....	3
Hex Literals.....	4
Constant Values True and False.....	4
Html Color Literals.....	4
Variables.....	5
Variable Type.....	5
Boolean Type.....	6
Statements to define Variables.....	6
Global.....	6
Local.....	7
Def.....	7
Defining variable using type name.....	7
Passing values to Variables.....	8
Stack of Values.....	10
Constants.....	10
Enumerations.....	11
Expressions.....	11
Modules and Blocks.....	12
Group of Variables.....	15
A module in a Group.....	17
A volatile Group.....	18
Using a Class Definition.....	20
More about Variables.....	21
Operator and Assignment together.....	22
Tuple of values.....	22
User Functions.....	23
Variadic Functions.....	26
Functions May Return Multiple Values0.....	27
Functions Passing by Reference.....	28
Lambda Object.....	30
Event Object.....	37
Light Events in Groups.....	40
The Document Object.....	41
Data Containers (objects).....	43
Array Object.....	43
Inventory Object.....	52
Stack Object.....	56
Binary Data - Buffer Object.....	57

Simple items.....	58
Using Structures.....	59
BSTR Strings in Buffers.....	60
Binary Files.....	62
Handle of Png File.....	63
Machine code execution.....	64
Old style programming with M2000.....	67
The Print Statement.....	67
Numeric Labels.....	67
The If statement.....	69
The For Loop.....	73
The Do Until loop.....	74
The While loop.....	75
Jump from nested blocks.....	75
A block as loop.....	76
Simple Routines.....	78
Subroutines.....	79
Using Arrays.....	80
Text Files.....	84
2d Drawing.....	87
Database.....	88
More for the Print Statement.....	89
Stop Execution.....	95
Starting a Program.....	96
Manual execute a module.....	96
Automatic execute a module.....	96
Start a program by double click on file icon.....	96
Advanced Programming Style.....	99
The Pass By Reference &identifier vs Weak\$(identifier).....	99
Weak Reference for module.....	101
Weak Reference and Link to new Identifiers.....	101
Static Variables.....	103
Threads.....	104
Threads Example Dining Philosophers.....	105
Using Lambda functions.....	112
Dijkstra's_Algorithm.....	112
Example RIPEMD-160.....	117
OOP.....	124
Simple OOP Example.....	124
Clasic Book Example.....	125
Example Event Listener.....	127
Example Rational Numbers.....	133
Example Linked List.....	141
Logging to File in Temporary Directory.....	148
BreakPoint.....	149
Final Examples.....	151
GAME 2048.....	151
Keyboard 005 - Piano.....	154



GUI Example using 3D rotating Graphics.....	158
GUI Example C# Editor.....	164
Example Chess for Two.....	177
Appendix I.....	203
Appendix II.....	209